

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

Docket No. 4571

Record Requests of the
Public Utilities Commission- Set 1
August 25, 2015

PUC RR 1-4. Provide a complete copy of the Trust Indenture.

RESPONSE :

See attached:

Master Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008

First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008

Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008

Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated November 9, 2009

Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated June 28, 2012

Fifth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated May 14, 2013

Sixth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated June 6, 2013

Seventh Supplemental Trust Indenture dated December 18, 2014

TRUST INDENTURE

Between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

securing

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS

Dated June 5, 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
RECITALS AND GRANTING CLAUSES	1
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	6
Section 101. Definitions.....	6
ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF BONDS	18
Section 201. Authority for the Indenture	18
Section 202. Indenture to Constitute Contract	18
Section 203. Authorization of Bonds.....	19
Section 204. [RESERVED]	19
Section 205. General Provisions for Issuance of Bonds	19
Section 206. Special Conditions Precedent to the Delivery of Refunding Bonds	21
Section 207. Bond Anticipation Notes.....	22
Section 208. Additional Security	22
Section 209. Subordinated Bonds	23
ARTICLE III GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF BONDS	24
Section 301. Place and Medium of Payment, Form and Date	24
Section 302. Legends	24
Section 303. Execution and Authentication.....	24
Section 304. Interchangeability of Bonds	25
Section 305. Negotiability, Transfer, and Registry	25
Section 306. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.....	26
Section 307. Preparation of Definitive Bonds, Interim Receipts and Temporary Bonds	26
Section 308. Cancellation of Bonds.....	27
ARTICLE IV REDEMPTION OF BONDS	27
Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	27
Section 402. Redemption at the Election of the City	27
Section 403. Redemption Otherwise Than at City's Election	28
Section 404. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed by Lot	28
Section 405. Notice of Redemption	28
Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Bonds	28
ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	29
Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Indenture	29
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts	29
Section 503. Project Fund	30
Section 504. Revenue Fund	35
Section 505. Operating Fund	37
Section 506. Debt Service Fund.....	38
Section 507. Redemption Fund.....	40
Section 508. Debt Service Reserve Fund.....	41
Section 509. Rebate Fund	42
Section 510. Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund	42

Section 511. Unrestricted Fund.....	43
Section 512. Investments	43
Section 513. Holding of Special Deposits	44
Section 514. Water Quality Protection Fund	45
ARTICLE VI PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE CITY AND THE BOARD	45
Section 601. Powers as to Bonds and Pledge.....	45
Section 602. [RESERVED]	46
Section 603. Covenant as to Rates and Charges	46
Section 604. Sale, Lease or Encumbrance of System	47
Section 605. Operation, Maintenance and Reconstruction	50
Section 606. Insurance and Condemnation.....	51
Section 607. Creation of Liens, Other Indebtedness.....	53
Section 608. Annual Operating Budget	54
Section 609. Accounts and Reports	55
ARTICLE VII DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES.....	56
Section 701. Events of Default	56
Section 702. Application of Revenues and Other Moneys after Default.....	58
Section 703. Proceedings Brought by Trustee	59
Section 704. Restriction on Bondholders' Action	60
Section 705. Remedies not Exclusive	60
Section 706. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	60
ARTICLE VIII THE FIDUCIARIES	61
Section 801. Trustee.....	61
Section 802. Paying Agents	61
Section 803. Depositories	61
Section 804. Responsibility of Fiduciaries	62
Section 805. Evidence on Which Fiduciary May Act.....	62
Section 806. Compensation	63
Section 807. Permitted Acts.....	63
Section 808. Resignation of Trustee	63
Section 809. Removal of Trustee.....	63
Section 810. Appointment of Successor Trustee	63
Section 811. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Trustee.....	64
Section 812. Merger or Consolidation	64
ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.....	65
Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Effective upon Execution and Delivery	65
Section 902. Supplemental Indenture Regarding Ambiguities	65
Section 903. Supplemental Indentures Amending Indenture or Bonds	66
Section 904. Execution and Delivery of Supplemental Indentures.....	66
ARTICLE X AMENDMENTS	66
Section 1001. Mailing.....	66
Section 1002. Powers of Amendment.....	66
Section 1003. Consent of Bondholders.....	67
Section 1004. Modification by Unanimous Action	67

Section 1005. Exclusion of Bonds	67
Section 1006. Notation on Bonds	68
ARTICLE XI DEFEASANCE.....	68
Section 1101. Defeasance	68
ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS	70
Section 1201. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds	70
Section 1202. Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	70
Section 1203. No Recourse on the Bonds.....	70
Section 1204. Partial Invalidity	70
Section 1205. Law and Place of Enforcement of the Indenture.....	70
Section 1206. Business Days	71
Section 1207. Effective Date	71

TRUST INDENTURE

THIS TRUST INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated June 5, 2008 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "City" or "Issuer"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City, and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national bank duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America and authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act (defined below), the City is authorized to issue its revenue bonds, for the purpose of financing the Cost of Projects within the meaning of the Act and as defined below; and

WHEREAS, the City intends to issue its revenue bonds, potentially in several series (each a "Series of Bonds"), to provide funds to the City to finance, among other things, the Cost of Projects; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that, in the issuance and sale of the Bonds, it will be acting to further the public purposes of the Act; and

WHEREAS, each Series of Bonds will be issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture which will provide for the terms of such Series of Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Bonds, when issued, executed and delivered by the City and authenticated by the Trustee, to the extent required pursuant to this Indenture, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the City, and to constitute this Indenture as a valid assignment and pledge of the revenues herein pledged to the payment of the Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, if any, and interest on the Bonds and a valid assignment and pledge of certain rights of the City has been done and performed, and the creation, execution and delivery of this Indenture, and the execution, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to secure the payment of Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their true intent and meaning, and all other amounts due from time to time under this Indenture, including those due to the Trustee, to secure the performance and observance of all of the covenants, agreements, obligations and conditions contained in the Bonds and in this Indenture, and to declare the terms and conditions upon and subject to which the Bonds are and are intended to be issued, held, secured and enforced and in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts created herein and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Bondholders and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is acknowledged, the City has executed and delivered this Indenture and absolutely and irrevocably pledges and assigns to the Trustee and to its successors in trust, on the basis set forth herein, and

its and their assigns, all right, title and interest of the City in and to the Trust Estate as defined in Article I;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Trustee and its successors in trust and its and their assigns forever;

BUT IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, and subject to the provisions hereof,

- (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all Bonds,
- (b) for the enforcement of the payment of the Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and all other amounts due from time to time under this Indenture, including those due to the Trustee, when payable, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and of this Indenture, and
- (c) to secure the performance and observance of and compliance with the covenants, agreements, obligations, terms and conditions of this Indenture,

in each case, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise except as provided herein, of any one Bond over any other by reason of designation, number, date of the Bonds or of authorization, issuance, sale, execution, authentication, delivery or maturity thereof, or otherwise, so that each Bond and all Bonds shall have the same right, lien and privilege under this Indenture and shall be secured equally and proportionately by this Indenture, it being intended that the lien and security of this Indenture shall take effect from the date hereof, without regard to the date of the actual issue, sale or disposition of the Bonds, as though upon that date all of the Bonds were actually issued, sold and delivered to purchasers for value; provided, however, that, upon satisfaction of and in accordance with the provisions of Article XI, the rights assigned hereby shall cease, determine and be void to the extent described therein; otherwise, such rights shall be and remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the pledge of the right, title and interest of the City in and to the Trust Estate is given subject to the right of the City to issue additional bonds secured on a parity basis with the Bonds by the Trust Estate; and

IT IS DECLARED that all Bonds issued under and secured by this Indenture are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that all Revenues (defined herein) assigned or pledged hereby are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to, the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, obligations, trusts, uses and purposes provided in this Indenture; and the City has agreed and covenanted, and agrees and covenants with the Trustee and with each and all Bondholders, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions. In this Indenture, unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"Act" shall mean the applicable provisions of Chapter 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended from time to time and any other statute now or hereafter enacted, which by its general or specific terms authorizes the City to issue debt to finance the System or otherwise affects the terms of such debt;

"Additional Security" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 208 hereof;

"Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds" shall mean obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation that have been advance-refunded prior to their maturity and that are fully and irrevocably secured as to principal and interest by obligations described in clause (i) of the definition of Permitted Investments and that are rated in the highest rating category by each rating agency rating such obligations;

"Agency" means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

"Agency Bonds" shall mean any Series of Bonds issued to the Agency prior to the date of this Indenture and any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 203(1)(v) of this Indenture;

"Agency Loan Agreement" shall mean any loan agreement between the Agency and the City pertaining to a loan made to the City pursuant to Chapter 12.8 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956), as amended, and any bond purchase agreement between the Agency and the City relating to the purchase of Bonds issued pursuant hereto by the Agency in accordance with said Chapter 12.8 of Title 46;

"Annual Budget" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 608 hereof;

"Authenticating Agent" shall mean, for the Bonds of a Series or any portion thereof, the Trustee and, where authorized by the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the Paying Agent or Paying Agents for the Bonds of such Series;

"Authorized Officer" shall mean the Mayor, the City Treasurer and the City Finance Director of the City and the Chief Engineer, Deputy Chief Engineer and Board Director of Finance of the Providence Water Supply Board, when used in reference to an act or document, shall also mean any other person authorized by resolution of the City Council or the Providence Water Supply Board to perform such act or sign such document;

"Board" shall mean the Water Supply Board of the City of Providence, provided that if the Providence Water Supply Board shall have by resolution authorized an Authorized Officer to perform an act or sign a document with respect to such act or signature, "Board" shall also mean such Authorized Officer and provided further that with respect to any successor body, agency, political subdivisions or other instrumentality which shall hereafter operate the System, "Board" shall mean such successor entity.

"Bond" or "Bonds" shall mean any of the Water System Revenue Bonds of the City authenticated and delivered under the Indenture (and, unless expressly stated to the contrary, shall not include Subordinated Bonds; provided that the provisions of Article III, Article IV, Article VIII, Article IX, Article XI and Article XII shall be applicable to Subordinated Bonds). The term shall also include Agency Bonds;

"Bondholder" or "Holder" or any similar term, when used with reference to a Bond or a Subordinated Bond, shall mean the registered owner of the Bond or the Subordinated Bond, respectively;

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or any other day on which any Fiduciary is authorized or required by law to be closed for business;

"Capital Improvements" shall mean extensions, improvements, enlargements, betterments, alterations, renewals and replacements of the System (including land, equipment and other real or personal properties), which (i) are used or useful in connection with the System or any part thereof and (ii) are properly chargeable (whether or not so charged by the City), under generally accepted accounting principles, as additions to capital accounts;

"Capital Improvements Account" shall mean an account in the Project Fund established pursuant to Section 502;

"Capital Improvements Budget" shall mean a capital budget for each Fiscal Year which identifies the Capital Improvements to the System to be undertaken by the Board during such Fiscal Year, the nature of the work, the estimated completion date of each Capital Improvement, the estimated Costs expected to be expended therefor in such Fiscal Year, and estimated disbursements from any Project Account or Infrastructure Replacement Account, Capital Improvements Account, or Meter Replacement Account in the Project Fund and, to the extent provided by the City, any other fund or account under or outside the Indenture, as well as the sources of moneys projected to be available to pay such estimated Costs in such Fiscal Year;

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean the account, if any, in the Debt Service Fund so designated and created pursuant to Section 506;

"Certified Public Accountant" shall mean an independent certified public accountant or firm of accountants selected by the Board and reasonably acceptable to the Agency;

"Chemical and Sludge Account" shall mean the account in the Operating Fund so designated and created pursuant to Section 505;

"City" shall mean the City of Providence, Rhode Island or any body, agency, political subdivision, or instrumentality of the State or the City of Providence which shall hereafter assume ownership or control of the System;

"City Council" shall mean the City Council of Providence, provided that if the City Council shall have by resolution authorized an Authorized Officer to perform an act or sign a document, with respect to such act or signature "City Council" shall also mean such Authorized Officer and provided further that with respect to any successor body, agency, political subdivision or other instrumentality which shall hereafter own or control the System, "City Council" shall mean the governing body of such successor entity;

"Compound Interest Bonds" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 203(5) hereof;

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean an independent consultant or engineer or firm of consultants or engineers having a national reputation for expertise in such matters with respect to properties similar to those of the System selected by the Board and reasonably acceptable to the Trustee; provided that for the purposes of Section 503(3) the Consulting Engineer may be an engineer regularly in the employ of the City or the Board;

"Corporation Counsel" shall mean the City Solicitor of the City or the counsel to the Board or any other attorney so designated by an Authorized Officer;

"Cost" as applied to any approved Project, means any or all costs, whenever incurred, of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, and carrying out and placing the Project in operation, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, amounts for the following: planning, design, acquisition, construction, expansion, improvement and rehabilitation of facilities; acquisition of real or personal property; demolitions and relocations; labor, materials, machinery and equipment; services of architects, engineers, and environmental and financial experts and other consultants; feasibility studies, plans, specifications, and surveys; interest prior to and during the carrying out of any Project and for a reasonable period thereafter; reserves for debt service or other capital or current expenses; costs of issuance of local governmental obligations issued to finance the obligations including, without limitation, fees, charges, and expenses and costs of the Agency relating to the loan evidenced thereby, fees of trustees and other depositories, legal and auditing fees, premiums and fees for insurance, letters or lines of credit or other credit facilities securing local governmental obligations and other costs, fees, and charges in connection with the foregoing; and working capital, administrative expenses, legal expenses, and other expenses necessary or incidental to the aforesaid, to the financing of a Project and to the issuance therefor of local government obligations under the provisions of the Act, and shall include any item of cost, as may be permitted by the Act, as amended from time to time.

"Costs of Issuance" shall mean all items of expense directly or indirectly payable or reimbursable by or to the City or the Board and related to the authorization, sale and issuance of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds, including but not limited to printing costs, costs of preparation

and reproduction of documents, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Fiduciaries, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, initial fees and charges for Reserve Deposits, and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the original issuance of Bonds;

"Counsel's Opinion" shall mean an opinion signed by an attorney or firm of attorneys selected by the City or the Board and not unsatisfactory to the Trustee;

"Debt Service Assistance" shall mean any money received by or on behalf of the City or the Board under or pursuant to any agreement or on account of a grant or contribution, heretofore or hereafter made, in aid of, with respect to, or on account of debt service on debt incurred with respect to the System excluding any interest subsidies received from the Agency on account of any of its leveraged loan programs;

"Debt Service Assistance Account" shall mean the account in the Debt Service Fund so designated and created pursuant to Section 502;

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 502;

"Debt Service Fund Requirement" shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, the amount of money obtained by (i) aggregating the several sums, computed with respect to the Bonds of each Series Outstanding, of (A) any unpaid interest due on such Bonds at or before said date and all interest on such Bonds accrued but not due at said date, (B) the Principal Amount of any such Bonds matured and unpaid at or before said date, and (C) with respect to any Principal Installment of any Bonds not included in (B) above, but payable on the next succeeding Principal Installment payment date other than by reason of acceleration or redemption at the option of the City or the Holder of any Bonds, that portion of such Principal Installment determined by multiplying such Principal Installment by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days elapsed from and including the immediately preceding Principal Installment payment date, or if there be no such date with respect to such Bonds, the date of issuance thereof, to the date of such calculation and the denominator of which shall be the number of days from and including the immediately preceding Principal Installment payment date, or if there be no such date with respect to such Bonds, the date of issuance thereof, to such next succeeding Principal Installment payment date and (ii) deducting amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Assistance Account available to make such payments on such Bonds; provided, that for purposes of any such computation, the Principal Installments of and interest on the Bonds in any period shall, in the case of any Series of Agency Bonds, be limited to the Required Debt Service Fund Deposits set forth for such period in the applicable Supplemental Indenture;

"Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, for any period of calculation, (i) all interest payable on all Bonds Outstanding during such period, plus (ii) the Principal Installment or Installments payable on such Bonds during such period, less (iii) amounts available to pay Principal Installments and interest becoming due in such Fiscal Year on Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of such Fiscal Year, including but not limited to (A) amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Assistance Account or Debt Service Assistance certified by an Authorized Officer of the City as reasonably expected to be received and deposited to the Debt Service Assistance Account

on or before the last day of the Fiscal Year during which the applicable Debt Service Requirement calculation is to be made if such Debt Service Assistance has been appropriated by the applicable governmental entity, if any, or is payable pursuant to an agreement constituting a valid general obligation of the grantor, (B) amounts on deposit in the Stabilization Account and (C) the amount, if any, of Bond proceeds available or projected to be available to pay Principal Installments and interest becoming due in such Fiscal Year on Bonds Outstanding; provided that the interest and Principal Installments payable on any Series of Agency Bonds during such period shall be limited to the Required Debt Service Fund Deposits for such period set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and provided, further, for purposes of demonstrating compliance with Section 603(2) (as contemplated by Section 603(4)) hereof, that the amount of Debt Service Assistance deducted from such calculation pursuant to clause (iii) above shall include only Debt Service Assistance actually received by the City during or on account of such period and deposited in the Debt Service Assistance Account or amounts in anticipation thereof transferred from the Revenue Fund or from general funds of the City and deposited in such account;

"Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 502;

"Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean, as of any date of calculation, an amount equal to the lesser of (A) 10% of the original principal amount of such Series of Bonds, (B) one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the average annual Debt Service Requirement on a Series of Bonds in any current or future Fiscal Year or other appropriate twelve month period on such Series of Bonds, (C) the maximum aggregate Debt Service Requirement on a Series of Bonds in any current or future Fiscal Year or other appropriate twelve month period on such Series of Bonds, or (D) the maximum amount permitted by federal tax law to be funded from Bond proceeds without requiring yield restriction. The City may, by Supplemental Indenture, establish a different Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement for a subaccount of a Debt Service Reserve Account that is established to secure one or more, but less than all Series of Bonds issued under this Indenture. There shall be no Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement for any Series of Agency Bonds Outstanding prior to the date of this Indenture. For purposes of this computation, the amount of anticipated loan subsidies to be paid by the Agency on account of a Series of Bonds in such years shall be deducted from the calculation of Debt Service Requirement with respect to each Series of Bonds;

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company selected in accordance with Section 803 hereof as a depository of moneys to be held under the provisions of this Indenture, and may include the Trustee;

"Discount Bonds" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 203(3) hereof;

"Fiduciary" shall mean the Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Depository or any Authenticating Agent;

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period beginning on July 1 of any calendar year and ending on June 30 of the next succeeding calendar year or such other period of twelve calendar months as may be authorized as the fiscal year of the City;

"Fixed-Rate Bonds" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 203(2) hereof;

"General Fund" shall mean the general fund of the City;

The terms "herein", and "hereunder", "hereby", "hereof", and any similar terms, refer to the Indenture as a whole; the term "heretofore" shall mean before the effective date of the Indenture, and the term "thereafter" shall mean after the effective date of the Indenture;

"Indenture" shall mean this Trust Indenture as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance herewith;

"Infrastructure Replacement Account" shall mean an account in the Project Fund established pursuant to Section 502;

"Insurance Fund" shall mean the fund so designated and created pursuant to Section 502;

"Insurance Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created pursuant to Section 502;

"Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 606;

"Meter Replacement Account" shall mean the account so designated and created in the Project Fund pursuant to Section 502;

"Net Revenues" shall mean, for any period of computation, (i) all Revenues (excluding Debt Service Assistance deposited in the Debt Service Assistance Account and any proceeds of insurance, condemnation or the sale or other disposition of any part of the System deposited in the Revenue Fund during such period, but including unrestricted fund balance on the books of the System) received by the City or the Board during such period and deposited in the Revenue Fund, plus (ii) monies withdrawn from the Stabilization Account and transferred from the Stabilization Account in accordance with Section 506, less (iii) all amounts withdrawn from the Revenue Fund during such period and (a) deposited in the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund or (b) required to be deposited in the Debt Service Reserve Fund during such period;

"Operating Expenses" shall mean any expenses incurred by or for the account of the City or the Board or reimbursable by or to the City or the Board for operation, maintenance and repair of the System including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative expenses, financial, legal and auditing expenses, insurance premiums, payments on claims against the City or the Board, to the extent monies are unavailable therefor in the Insurance Reserve Fund or to the extent such claims shall fall within such reasonable deductible limits as may be determined by the City or the Board, if any, payments in lieu of taxes, if any, payments of rates, assessments or other charges to the City or the Board with respect to the System, legal and engineering expenses relating to operation and maintenance, payments and reserves for pension, retirement, health, hospitalization and sick leave benefits for City or the Board employees

allocable to the System and any other similar expenses required to be paid by the City or the Board, all to the extent properly and directly attributable to the System, and the expenses, liabilities and compensation of the Fiduciaries required to be paid under the Indenture, but does not include the Cost of any Capital Improvement or any provision for interest, depreciation, amortization or similar charges on any indebtedness except for (i) interest paid on notes, and renewals thereof, issued in accordance with Section 607(2) (to the extent not included in the Cost of any Project), (ii) payments made with respect to any indebtedness represented by leases (including, but not limited to, the lease relating to the Rhode Island Water Resources Board, Corporate Bonds and the sublease relating to the Providence Public Buildings Authority Bonds), mortgages, security interests and other encumbrances permitted by Section 604(3) and (iii) payments made on account of any general obligation indebtedness of the City issued for the benefit of the System;

"Operating Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 502;

"Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated and created by Section 502;

"Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement" shall have the meaning given to the term in Section 608;

"Outstanding", when used with reference to Bonds or Subordinated Bonds, shall mean as of any particular date, all Bonds or Subordinated Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (1) any Bond or Subordinated Bond canceled by the Trustee, or proven to the satisfaction of the Trustee to have been canceled by the City or by any other Fiduciary, at or before said date, (2) any Bond or Subordinated Bond for the payment or redemption of which moneys equal to the Principal Amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the maturity or redemption date, shall have theretofore been deposited with the Trustee in trust (whether upon or prior to maturity or the redemption date of such Bond or Subordinated Bond) and, except in the case of a Bond or Subordinated Bond to be paid at maturity, of which notice of redemption shall have been given or provided for in accordance with Article IV, (3) any Bond or Subordinated Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond shall have been delivered pursuant to Article III, Section 406 or Section 1006, and (4) any Bond or Subordinated Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 1101;

"Paying Agent" shall mean any paying agent or co-paying agent for Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of any Series appointed pursuant to the Indenture or an applicable Supplemental Indenture and its successor or successors and any other corporation which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Indenture;

"Permitted Investments" except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture shall mean and include any of the following securities, if and to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of the funds held pursuant to this Indenture:

- (i) any bonds or other obligations which as to principal and interest constitute direct obligations of, or are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, including obligations of any Federal agency or corporation which has been or may hereafter be created pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America to the extent unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, and any certificates or receipts representing direct ownership of future interest or principal payments in such bonds or other obligations;
- (ii) public housing bonds issued by public agencies or municipalities and fully guaranteed as to the payment of both principal and interest by the United States of America; temporary notes, preliminary loan notes or project notes issued by public agencies or municipalities, in each case fully secured as to the timely payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the United States of America, or obligations issued by any state or any public agencies or municipalities which at the time of purchase are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by each Rating Agency then maintaining a rating on such obligations;
- (iii) direct and general obligations of any state of the United States to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, and direct and general obligations of any political subdivision of any such state to the payment of which the full faith and credit and unlimited ad valorem taxing power of such political subdivision is pledged, provided that at the time of their purchase under the Indenture such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally recognized bond rating agency;
- (iv) commercial paper rated in the highest category by each Rating Agency then maintaining a rating on such commercial paper;
- (v) investments in a money market fund or other fund the investments of which consist exclusively of obligations described in clause (i) above;
- (vi) bank time deposits evidenced by certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan institutions (which may include any Fiduciary) having at the time of purchase a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; provided that any such time deposits in excess of applicable federally insured limits are fully secured by obligations described in clause (i) above, which such obligations at all times have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at least equal to such bank time deposits so secured, including interest;
- (vii) repurchase agreements relating to securities of the type specified in clause (i) above with banks or trust companies having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 or with government bond dealers reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York;

provided that the market value of such securities is at the time of entering into such agreement at least one hundred three percent (103%) of the repurchase price specified in the agreement; and provided further that such securities are delivered to or held by the Trustee or a depository satisfactory to the Trustee in such manner as may be required to provide a perfected security interest in such securities;

- (viii) investment contracts with, or guaranteed by, banks or other financial institutions whose long-term unsecured debt or claims-paying ability at the time of purchase is rated in one of the three highest rating categories for such debt or claims-paying ability by each Rating Agency then maintaining a rating on such banks or other financial institutions;
- (ix) bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by the Federal Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Home Loan Bank System, Federal Land Banks, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association or any agency or Instrumentality of or corporation wholly owned by the United States of America; and
- (x) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Principal Amount," with respect to any Bond or Subordinated Bond, shall mean the stated principal thereon or such other amount payable on any Compound Interest Bond or Discount Bond designated as the Principal Amount thereof pursuant to the applicable Supplemental Indenture;

"Principal Installment" shall mean, as of any particular date of computation and with respect to Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of a particular Series, an amount of money equal to the aggregate of (i) the Principal Amount of Outstanding Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of said Series which mature on such date, reduced by the aggregate Principal Amount of such Outstanding Bonds or Subordinated Bonds which would at or before said date be retired by reason of the payment when due and application in accordance with the Indenture of Sinking Fund Payments payable at or before said date for the retirement of such Outstanding Bonds or Subordinated Bonds, plus (ii) the amount of any Sinking Fund Payment payable on said date for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of said Series;

"Principal Office," when used with respect to a Fiduciary, shall mean the office where such Fiduciary maintains its principal office or, where different, its principal corporate trust office;

"Project" shall mean a Capital Improvement, all or a portion of the Cost of which is financed by Bonds;

"Project Account" shall mean one of the accounts so designated in the Project Fund created by Section 503;

"Project Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 502;

"Property Tax Refund Account" shall mean the Account in the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund established pursuant to Section 502;

"Providence Public Buildings Authority Bonds" means the portion of the \$36,225,000 Providence Public Buildings Authority Refunding Revenue Bonds, 1996 Series A dated March 1, 1996, due December 15, 2011 allocable to watershed property acquisition, and any other bonds or other obligations issued to refund such Providence Public Buildings Authority Bonds, or in exchange or replacement therefor.

"Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997" shall mean Chapter 15.3 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended from time to time;

"Public Utilities Commission" shall mean the Public Utilities Commission of the State created pursuant to Chapter 39-1 of the General Laws of Rhode Island, as amended from time to time;

"PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account" shall mean the account in the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund designated and created pursuant to Section 502;

"Rates and Charges" shall mean, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all fees, rates, rents, assessments and other charges established by or on behalf of the City for the services, facilities and commodities furnished or supplied by it from the operation of the System;

"Rating Agency" shall mean Fitch, Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's and their respective successors and assigns and shall also include any other rating agency nationally recognized for skill and expertise in rating the credit of obligations such as the Bonds or Subordinated Bonds;

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in any Supplemental Indenture;

"Redemption Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 502;

"Redemption Price" shall mean, with respect to any Bond or Subordinated Bond or portion thereof, the Principal Amount thereof or of such portion, or such other amount as may be provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, plus the premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof;

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean any of the Bonds authorized by Section 205;

"Reimbursement Obligation" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 207;

"Required Debt Service Fund Deposits" shall mean, with respect to each Series of Agency Bonds, the amounts so designated pursuant to Section 205(1)(ix) of this Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture;

"Reserve Deposits" shall mean one or more of the following:

- (i) irrevocable, unexpired letters of credit issued by banking institutions the senior long-term debt obligations of which (or of the holding company of such banking institution) have (at the time of issue of such letter of credit) a rating within the two highest rating categories generally available to banking institutions by each Rating Agency rating such debt without regard to any gradations within such categories; or
- (ii) irrevocable and unconditional policies of insurance in full force and effect issued by municipal bond insurers the obligations insured by which are eligible for a rating at the time of issuance of such policies within the two highest rating categories available to insurers generally issuing such insurance by each Rating Agency rating such insurance without regard to any gradations within such categories.

in each case providing for the payment of sums for the payment of Principal Installments and interest on Bonds in the manner provided under Section 508;

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created in accordance with Section 502;

"Revenues" shall mean and include (except as otherwise expressly provided herein) (i) all income, fees, revenues, rates, receipts, assessments, rents, charges and other moneys, including any unrestricted fund balance attributable to the operation of the System, (a) derived by the City or the Board from its ownership and operation of the System (including collections by or on behalf of the City or the Board on account of services and commodities furnished or supplied by the System prior to the effective date of the Indenture) or (b) derived from any other source, to the extent such moneys are deposited or required to be deposited to the Revenue Fund by the City or the Board from time to time pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture (provided that any such moneys shall not be considered Revenues for purposes of Section 603(2) of this Indenture unless at the time of the deposit thereof to the Revenue Fund an Authorized Officer shall have submitted to the Trustee a certificate designating such moneys as Revenues for such purpose) and (ii) all accounts, receivables, general intangibles and contract or other rights to receive the Revenues described in clause (i), whether existing at the effective date of the Indenture or thereafter coming into existence and whether held by the City or the Board at the effective date of the Indenture or thereafter acquired, and the proceeds thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, receipts from Rates and Charges and from the earnings on the investment of any moneys held under the Indenture by the Trustee, a Depository, the City or the Board or remitted to the City or the Board, by the Agency (other than moneys held in the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund), receipts from fees, rates, assessments and other charges to any political subdivision of the State for services or commodities furnished or supplied by the

System, proceeds of any grant or appropriation for or on account of Operating Expenses received by the City or the Board from the United States or the State or from any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision of either thereof, Debt Service Assistance and except to the extent otherwise provided herein, proceeds of the sale or other disposition of all or any part of the System and of insurance and condemnation awards received with respect to the System or any part thereof, but not including any amounts not deemed "Revenues" pursuant to Section 504(1) hereof, and not including amounts collected as "water quality protection charges" pursuant to the Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997, except for the portion of the water quality protection charges that are deposited in the "Water Quality Protection Charges Account" in the Debt Service Fund and such amounts as are authorized by the Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997 to be applied as an administrative charge for any purpose relating to the operation of the Board, which shall be deposited in the Operating Fund;

"Rhode Island Water Resources Board, Corporate Bonds" means the \$9,930,000 Rhode Island Water Resources Board Corporate Refunding Revenue Bonds (Providence Water Supply Board Project), Series 1997 dated July 15, 1997, due September 15, 1997 – 2009 and any bonds or other obligations issued to refund such Rhode Island Clean Water Resources Board, Corporate Bonds, or in exchange or replacement therefor.

"Series" when used with respect to less than all of the Bonds or Subordinated Bonds, shall mean or refer to all of the Bonds or Subordinated Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance in a simultaneous transaction, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions and may also mean, if appropriate, a lot or subseries of any Series if, for any reason, the City should determine to divide any Series into two or more lots or subseries;

"Series Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean, as of any date of calculation, the aggregate amount required to be deposited to the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture applicable to a particular Series of Bonds;

"Sinking Fund Payment" shall mean, as of any particular date of computation and with respect to Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of a particular Series, the amount of money required by any Supplemental Indenture to be paid by the City on such date for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of said Series which mature after said date, but does not include any amount payable by the City by reason of the redemption of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds at the election of the City or the Holders of such Bonds;

"Stabilization Account" shall mean the account in the Debt Service Fund established pursuant to Section 502;

"State" shall mean the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations;

"Subordinated Bonds" shall have the meaning given such term in Section 208 hereof;

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean any indenture of the City amending or supplementing the Indenture adopted and becoming effective in accordance with the terms of Article IX;

"System" shall mean the system of water supply, treatment and distribution facilities of the City, together with any Capital Improvements or other additions to the System and substitutions for any part thereof heretofore or hereafter acquired or made by or on behalf of the City, and all other water supply facilities (as such terms are defined in the Act) of the City used in, or necessary or desirable for, the operation of such system, including but not limited to, artesian wells, reservoirs, dams, pipelines, treatment plants and related equipment;

"Trust Estate" means all right, title and interest of the City and the Board in and to (i) all Revenues, and (ii) all monies, securities and Reserve Deposits in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund, the Rebate Fund, and the Unrestricted Fund, if established;

"Trustee" means the trustee appointed in accordance with Section 801, and its successor or successors and any other corporation which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Indenture;

"Unrestricted Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 502;

"Water Quality Protection Charges" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term pursuant to the Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997; and

"Western Cranston Account" shall mean an account in the Project Fund established pursuant to Section 502.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF BONDS

Section 201. Authority for the Indenture. The Indenture is adopted pursuant to the Act and Ordinance Number 2008-7 of the City Council of Providence adopted on March 26, 2008.

Section 202. Indenture to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds and Subordinated Bonds by those who shall own the same from time to time, the Indenture shall constitute a contract between the City and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and Subordinated Bonds, and the pledge made in the Indenture and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the City and the Board shall be, subject to the provisions of Section 209, for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Bonds and Subordinated Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds over any other thereof or of any of the Subordinated Bonds over any other thereof, except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Indenture.

Section 203. Authorization of Bonds.

(1) There is hereby authorized one or more Series of Bonds of the City to be designated as "Water System Revenue Bonds," which Bonds may be issued as hereinafter provided from time to time, without limitation as to amount except as provided in the Indenture or as limited by law. Bonds may be issued in accordance with this Section for the purpose of (i) paying all or a portion of the Cost of any Project (including the refinancing thereof), (ii) the making of deposits in all funds and accounts, excluding the Unrestricted Fund, established hereunder, (iii) the payment of Costs of Issuance and the discount, if any, payable upon issuance of such Series of Bonds, (iv) the payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on notes issued in anticipation of such Bonds, (v) the securing of the City's repayment obligations with respect to, or sale to the Agency pursuant to, one or more Agency Loan Agreements or (vi) any combination of the foregoing. The Bonds may, if and when authorized by the City pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures, be issued in one or more Series, and within a Series, in one or more subseries or lots, and the designation thereof, in addition to the name "Water System Revenue Bonds," may include such further appropriate designations added to or incorporated in such title for the Bonds of any particular Series, subseries or lots as the City may determine. The Bonds may be issued as Fixed-Rate Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Tender Bonds, Compound Interest Bonds, or Discount Bonds or any combination thereof in accordance with applicable provisions set forth below and the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(2) The City may issue Bonds hereunder which bear a fixed rate or rates of interest during the term thereof ("Fixed-Rate Bonds"). The applicable Supplemental Indenture shall specify the rate or rates of interest borne by such Bonds and the interest payment dates thereof.

(3) The City may issue Bonds which provide for the addition of all or any part of accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the principal due thereon upon such terms with respect thereto determined by an applicable Supplemental Indenture ("Compound Interest Bonds"). The City may issue Bonds which either bear a zero stated rate of interest or bear a stated rate of interest such that such Bonds are sold to the public on original issuance at a price less than the aggregate Principal Amount thereof in order to provide such yield thereon as deemed appropriate and desirable thereon by the City ("Discount Bonds"). In the applicable Supplemental Indenture for any Compound Interest Bonds or Discount Bonds, the City shall provide for the method of determination of the Principal Amount and "interest" payable on such Bonds as of any date of calculation and for the purposes hereof such terms with respect to such Bonds shall have the meanings given in such applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(4) For purposes of this Section, Bonds shall include Subordinated Bonds.

Section 204. [RESERVED].

Section 205. General Provisions for Issuance of Bonds:

(1) Bonds of any Series shall be authorized by a Supplemental Indenture which shall specify:

- (i) the authorized Principal Amount, designation, manner of numbering and lettering and Series of such Bonds;
- (ii) the date of such Bonds and the date or dates of maturity thereof;
- (iii) the Redemption Price or Prices and the time or times and other terms of redemption, if any, of any of such Bonds;
- (iv) the amount and date of each Sinking Fund Payment, if any, required to be paid for the retirement of any of such Bonds of like maturity;
- (v) the manner in which the proceeds, if any, of such Bonds are to be applied;
- (vi) the Project or Projects, if any, to be financed by such Bonds and the designation of a Project Account, if any, for the Bonds of such Series;
- (vii) the form or forms of the Bonds of such Series;
- (viii) the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement applicable to the Bonds of such Series;
- (ix) if the Bonds are Agency Bonds, the Required Debt Service Fund Deposits to be made to the Debt Service Fund in compliance with the applicable Agency Loan Agreement, taking into account any principal or interest subsidies available to the City in connection with such Agency Loan Agreement;
- (x) the minimum denomination, if any, applicable to the Bonds of such Series; and
- (xi) any other provisions deemed advisable by the City not in conflict with the Indenture.

(2) The Bonds of each Series shall be executed by the City and delivered to the Authenticating Agent for such Series of Bonds and by it authenticated and delivered to or upon the order of the City, but only upon receipt by the Trustee of:

- (i) written order signed by an Authorized Officer of the City as to the authentication and delivery of such Bonds;
- (ii) a copy of the applicable Supplemental Indenture executed by an Authorized Officer;
- (iii) an amount of moneys or Reserve Deposits in a stated amount such that following the issuance of such Bonds and application of their proceeds, the amounts on deposit in and the aggregate stated and unpaid amount of all Reserve Deposits held as part of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall equal the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement; provided, however, that the applicable Supplemental

Indenture may provide that the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement attributable to any Series of Agency Bonds may be funded in substantially equal monthly installments over a period of time after issuance as specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture (which period shall not exceed 24 months);

- (iv) a certificate of a Consulting Engineer or Certified Public Accountant selected by the Board and satisfactory to the Trustee (a) setting forth the estimated annual Net Revenues for each of the three full Fiscal Years following the issuance of such Bonds (including the Fiscal Year in which such Bonds are issued), after giving effect to any increases or decreases in Rates and Charges projected to be in effect for such period, and to the Series Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement attributable to such Bonds and to any additional Revenues projected to be available during such period, and (b) showing for each of such Fiscal Years that the estimated annual Net Revenues for such Fiscal Year together with amounts in the Stabilization Account, if any, available in such Fiscal Year (as calculated by an Authorized Officer at the time of issuance of such Bonds) will be at least equal to (i) one hundred percent (100%) for any Agency Bonds issued on or before March 23, 2005 and (ii) for all other Bonds, one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) (or such higher amount as may be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds) of the Debt Service Requirement for such Fiscal Year (based on debt service net of any interest rate subsidy); provided that the Consulting Engineer's or Certified Public Accountant's certificate shall not project any increase in Rates and Charges during the first full Fiscal Year of the projection period which has not been adopted by the Board and approved by the Public Utilities Commission for such Fiscal Year on or before the date of such certificate;
- (v) if on the date of issuance of such Series of Bonds the City has any outstanding obligation to replenish the Debt Service Reserve Fund under Section 508(4), evidence that the City has made at least one monthly payment with respect to such obligation on or before the date required thereunder; and
- (vi) a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating that, as of the date of delivery of such Bonds, no Event of Default, as described in Section 701, has occurred and is continuing.
- (vii) evidence that all regulatory approvals required to issue the Bonds or to collect fees and charges sufficient to pay the Bonds have been obtained.

Section 206. Special Conditions Precedent to the Delivery of Refunding Bonds.

- (1) One or more Series of Refunding Bonds may be issued in accordance with this Section for the purpose of refunding all or any part of the Bonds of one or more Series Outstanding.

(2) A Series of Refunding Bonds shall be executed by the City and delivered to the Authenticating Agent for such Series of Bonds and by it authenticated and delivered to or upon the written order of the City, but only upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents required for the issuance of Bonds set forth in the Indenture, provided that in lieu of the certificate satisfying the conditions of Section 205(2)(iv) the City may deliver to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer setting forth the Debt Service Fund Requirement for each Fiscal Year in which Bonds are or will be Outstanding (a) computed immediately prior to the delivery of such Refunding Bonds and (b) computed immediately after the delivery of such Refunding Bonds, and stating that the Debt Service Fund Requirement in each Fiscal Year in which Bonds will be Outstanding as computed in clause (b) of this sentence will not be greater than the Debt Service Fund Requirement in each such Fiscal Year as computed in clause (a) of this sentence.

Section 207. Bond Anticipation Notes. Whenever the City shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the City may by resolution or ordinance, as appropriate, authorize the issuance of notes (and renewals thereof) in anticipation of such Series. The principal of and interest on such notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the City pledged therefor, from the proceeds of such notes or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such notes are issued. The proceeds of such Bonds may be pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on such notes and any such pledge shall have a priority over any other pledge of such proceeds created by the Indenture. Subject to Section 607, the City may also pledge the Revenues to the payment of such notes. A copy of the resolution or ordinance, as appropriate, of the City authorizing such notes shall be delivered to the Trustee immediately following adoption, together with such other information concerning such notes as the Trustee may reasonably request.

Section 208. Additional Security. In addition to the security provided for the Bonds hereunder, in connection with the initial issuance of any Series of Bonds hereunder, the City may obtain or cause to be obtained letters of credit, lines of credit, insurance or similar obligations, agreements or instruments ("Additional Security") securing or providing for the payment of all or a portion of the Principal Installments or Redemption Price of, or interest due or to become due on, such Bonds or providing for the purchase of such Bonds or a portion thereof by the issuer or obligor of any such Additional Security. In connection therewith the City may enter into such agreements with the issuer of or obligor on such Additional Security providing for, among other things, the payment of fees and expenses to such issuer or obligor for the issuance of such Additional Security, which fees and expenses may be Costs of Issuance or Operating Expenses as appropriate, the terms and conditions of such Additional Security and the Series of Bonds affected thereby, and the security, if any, to be provided for the issuance of such Additional Security and the payments of such fees and expenses or the obligations of the City with respect thereto.

In addition to any security permitted hereunder, the City may secure its obligations with respect to any Additional Security by an agreement providing for the purchase of the Series of Bonds secured thereby with such adjustments to the rate of interest, method of determining interest, maturity, or redemption provisions as specified by the City in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The City may also in an agreement with the issuer of or obligor on such Additional Security agree to directly reimburse ("Reimbursement Obligations") such issuer or

obligor for amounts paid under the terms of such Additional Security, together with interest thereon. Such Reimbursement Obligations may be secured by a lien on Revenues which, upon payment of amounts payable under the terms of such Additional Security and application of such amounts as provided in the agreements providing therefor, may be on a parity with the lien created by Section 501 hereof. So long as no amounts shall be paid under such Additional Security and such Reimbursement Obligations shall remain contingent, such Reimbursement Obligations shall not be taken in account hereof under the provisions of Section 204 or Section 603, provided the issuer of or obligor on such Additional Security may be deemed a Holder hereunder, including the Holder of all Bonds secured thereby, for the purposes of voting, giving consents, receiving notices and otherwise as may be specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Upon the payment of amounts under the Additional Security which results in a Reimbursement Obligation becoming due and payable, such Reimbursement Obligation shall be deemed a Bond Outstanding hereunder for the purposes of Section 603 and for such other purposes hereunder as may be specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

Section 209. Subordinated Bonds.

(1) The City may, subject to the conditions set forth in this Section 209, from time to time issue bonds which shall be secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate that is subordinate to the pledge effected by Section 501 hereof for the benefit of Bonds. Such Subordinated Bonds shall contain an express statement to the effect that payment of the principal of and interest on such Subordinated Bonds is subordinate in all respects to the payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds and that the lien and security interest on the Trust Estate established for the benefit of such Subordinated Bonds is subordinate in all respects to the lien and security interest on the Trust Estate created for the benefit of Bonds. Funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be excluded from the Trust Estate pledged for the benefit of such Subordinated Bonds and shall not be applied to the payment of principal of or interest on such Subordinated Bonds. The Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Subordinated Bonds may establish separate reserves for the benefit of such Subordinated Bonds (which may be excluded from the Trust Estate pledged for the benefit of Bonds), shall specify the terms and conditions applicable to such Subordinated Bonds, and shall make such amendments to this Indenture as are certified by an Authorized Officer of the City to be necessary to provide for the issuance of Subordinated Bonds, the payment thereof and the default and remedies provisions applicable thereto and to effect the subordination of payments with respect to such Subordinated Bonds to payments due on the Bonds.

(2) In the event that one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds has been assigned a rating by any Rating Agency, no Subordinated Bonds shall be issued pursuant to this Section 209 unless the City has provided (i) evidence to the Trustee that either (a) each such Rating Agency has confirmed in writing that such issuance of Subordinated Bonds will not adversely affect the ratings on each such Series of Outstanding Bonds provided by such Rating Agency or (b) each such Rating Agency has issued a rating on such Subordinated Bonds which is no lower than the rating assigned by such Rating Agency to any Series of Outstanding Bonds (which rating in each case is not based on Additional Security, if any, provided for such Series of Subordinated Bonds or Series of Outstanding Bonds, as applicable) prior to such issuance or (ii) any other evidence satisfactory to the Trustee that such adjustment will not adversely affect the then current ratings,

if any, assigned to any Outstanding Bonds by any Rating Agency. In the event that Outstanding Bonds have not been assigned a rating by any Rating Agency, any issuance of Subordinated Bonds under this Section 208 shall be conditioned upon the written approval of the Agency.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF BONDS

Section 301. Place and Medium of Payment, Form and Date.

(1) The Bonds of each Series shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts at the office of such Paying Agents as is specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The interest on any Bonds may be paid by check, draft, wire transfer or other means as specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The City may make provisions in the applicable Supplemental Indenture with respect to record dates for purposes of determining registered Holders for purposes of paying interest on any Bond.

(2) Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Indentures the Bonds of each Series shall be issued in the form of fully registered bonds without coupons payable to a named person or registered assigns. All Bonds shall each be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof and shall be in the form provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The City may provide in the applicable Supplemental Indenture for the issuance of the Bonds so authorized in book-entry form or in denominations less or more than \$5,000 upon the terms and conditions set forth therein together with such modifications to this Indenture as are necessary to the issuance of such Series of Bonds in such form.

(3) Bonds of each Series shall be dated as of the date or dates provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, all Bonds of each Series shall bear interest from their date.

Section 302. Legends. The Bonds of each Series may contain or have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture as may be necessary or desirable to comply with custom, the rules of any securities exchange, commission or board or brokerage board, or otherwise, as may be determined by the City prior to the authentication and delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution and Authentication.

(1) The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and countersigned by the City Treasurer of the City (or by such other officers as may be authorized or required to execute the bonds under the Act) and its seal (or a facsimile thereof) shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of such officer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually authenticated and

delivered by the Authenticating Agent for such Bonds, such Bonds may, nevertheless, be authenticated and delivered as herein provided, and may be issued as if the persons who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such offices. Any Bond of a Series may be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be duly authorized or hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of the execution of the Bonds of such Series such persons may not have been so authorized or have held such office.

(2) The Bonds of each Series shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, in substantially the following form, executed manually by the Authenticating Agent for such Series as specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Only such Bonds as bear such certificate of authentication shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Indenture and no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent. Such certificate of the Authenticating Agent upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Indenture and the registered owner thereof is entitled to the benefits of the Indenture:

Certificate of Authentication

This bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indentures.

(Corporate name of Authenticating Agent)

By _____
Authorized Signatory

Section 304. Interchangeability of Bonds. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Trustee, or, when authorized by the applicable Supplemental Indenture, any Paying Agent, with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee or such Paying Agent, duly executed by the Holder or his duly authorized attorney, may, at the option of the Holder thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate Principal Amount of Bonds of the same Series and maturity of any other authorized denomination.

Section 305. Negotiability, Transfer, and Registry.

(1) All the Bonds issued under the Indenture shall be negotiable, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Indenture and in the Bonds. So long as any of the Bonds shall remain Outstanding, the City shall maintain and keep, at the Principal Office of the Trustee, who shall be registrar for the Bonds, books for the registration and transfer of each Series of Bonds; and upon presentation thereof for such purpose at said office, or at the Principal Office of such other Paying Agent, if any, as may be specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the City shall register or cause to be registered therein, and permit to be transferred thereon, under such reasonable regulations as it or the Trustee or Paying Agent may prescribe, any Bond entitled to registration or transfer.

(2) Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the books of the City in the manner provided in the form of such Bonds. As to any Bond, the City and each Fiduciary may deem and treat the person in whose name the Bond shall be registered upon the books of the City as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the Principal Amount or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond and for all other purposes, and neither the City nor any Fiduciary shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The City, to the extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless from any and all loss, expense, judgment of liability incurred by it, acting in good faith and without gross negligence hereunder, in so treating such registered owner.

(3) All Bonds surrendered in any exchange or transfer of Bonds shall forthwith be canceled by the Authenticating Agent. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, whether temporary or definitive, the City, the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent for the Bonds of such Series may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. The City shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds of any Series during the 10 days next preceding an interest or Principal Installment payment date of the Bonds of such Series or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds of such Series, next preceding the date of the mailing of notice of such redemption, and shall not be obligated to make any exchange or transfer of Bonds called for redemption except as provided in Section 406.

Section 306. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the City shall execute, and thereupon the Authenticating Agent for the Bonds of such Series shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, maturity and Principal Amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in cancellation and substitution for such mutilated Bond, (upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond) or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, (upon filing with the Authenticating Agent evidence satisfactory to the City and the Authenticating Agent that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof) and upon furnishing the City, the Trustee and the Authenticating Agent with indemnity satisfactory to them and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the City, the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent may prescribe and paying such fees and expenses as the City, the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent may incur including the expenses, if any, of printing and delivering such new Bond. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Authenticating Agent. The Authenticating Agent shall advise the applicable Paying Agents of the issuance of substitute Bonds.

Section 307. Preparation of Definitive Bonds, Interim Receipts and Temporary Bonds. Subject to the applicable Supplemental Indenture, until the definitive Bonds of any Series are prepared, the City may execute and, upon the written request of the City, the Authenticating Agent for such Series shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more interim receipts, or one or more temporary Bonds, substantially of the tenor of such definitive Bonds, (but with such registration provisions as the City may provide) and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Bonds. The City at its own

expense shall prepare and execute and, upon the surrender at the Principal Office of the Authenticating Agent of such interim receipts and of such temporary Bonds, for exchange and cancellation, the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and, without charge to the registered owner thereof, deliver in exchange therefor, definitive Bonds, of the same aggregate Principal Amount and Series and maturity as the interim receipt or temporary Bonds surrendered. Until so exchanged, the interim receipt and temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and security as definitive Bonds authenticated and issued pursuant to the Indenture. All interim receipts and all temporary Bonds surrendered in exchange for a definitive Bond or Bonds shall be forthwith canceled by the Authenticating Agent.

Section 308. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds redeemed or paid by the City or any Fiduciary, or received by any Fiduciary on any transfer or exchange of Bonds, interim receipts or temporary Bonds, shall be canceled by it and delivered to the Trustee. Except as may be provided in the applicable Supplemental Indentures all Bonds purchased, redeemed or paid by any Fiduciary shall be canceled by it and delivered to the Trustee. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under the Indenture and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such canceled Bonds and all other Bonds canceled by any Fiduciary pursuant to the Indenture shall upon order of the City be destroyed by the Trustee and a certificate thereof delivered to the City.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Bonds subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture shall be redeemable, upon mailed notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms (in addition to and consistent with the terms contained in this Article IV) as may be specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

Section 402. Redemption at the Election of the City. In the case of any redemption of Bonds otherwise than as provided in Section 403, the City shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election so to redeem, of the redemption date, of the Series and of the Principal Amount of the Bonds of each maturity of such Series to be redeemed (which Series, maturities and Principal Amount shall be determined by the City in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained herein and in any Supplemental Indenture). Such notice shall be given at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Trustee. In the event notice of redemption shall have been given as provided in Section 405, the Trustee shall, on or before the redemption date, pay out of the moneys available therefor to the appropriate Paying Agent or Paying Agents an amount which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by such Paying Agent or Paying Agents, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, all of the Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise Than at City's Election. Whenever by the terms of the Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture Bonds of a Series are required to be redeemed otherwise than at the election of the City, the Trustee shall select the Bonds to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption and pay out of the moneys available therefor the Redemption Price to the appropriate Paying Agents in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Section 506.

Section 404. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed by Lot. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, in the event of redemption of less than all the Outstanding Bonds of like Series and maturity, the Trustee shall select by lot, in such manner in its discretion as it shall deem appropriate and fair, the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed and the portions of any thereof to be redeemed in part. Bonds of denominations of more than the applicable minimum denomination, if any, may be redeemed either as a whole or in part (which part must be in the amount of the applicable minimum denomination, if any, or an integral multiple thereof). For the purposes of this Section 404, Bonds, or portions thereof, which have theretofore been selected for redemption shall not be deemed Outstanding.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When the Trustee shall receive notice from the City of its election to redeem Bonds pursuant to Section 402, and when redemption of Bonds is required by the Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture pursuant to Section 403, the Trustee shall give notice, in the name of the City, of the redemption of such Bonds, which notice shall specify the Series and maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed, the redemption date and the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable and, if less than all of the Bonds of any like Series and maturity are to be redeemed, the letters and numbers or other distinguishing marks of such Bonds so to be redeemed, and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the Principal Amount thereof to be redeemed. The Trustee shall mail a copy of such notice, postage prepaid, not less than 25 days before the redemption date (provided that, if the City notifies the Trustee in writing in connection with the redemption of Bonds issued to secure the City's repayment obligations with respect to one or more Agency Loan Agreements that notice of redemption must be mailed at a reasonable date, the Trustee shall mail such notice no later than the date specified by the City) to the Holders of any Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed at their last address, if any, appearing upon the registration books for such Series of Bonds. Failure to so mail any such notice to any one Holder or any defect in such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Bonds owned by any other Holder to whom the required notice has been given, nor shall the Trustee bear any liability therefor or in connection therewith.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Bonds. Notice having been given in the manner provided in Section 405, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date so designated at the Redemption Price, plus interest, if any, accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, and, upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office specified in such notice, such Bonds, or portions thereof, shall be paid at the Redemption Price plus interest, if any, accrued and unpaid to the redemption date. If there shall be called for redemption less than all of a Bond, the City shall execute and the Authenticating Agent for such Bonds shall authenticate and deliver, upon the surrender of such Bond, without charge to the

Holder thereof, for the unredeemed balance of the Principal Amount of the Bond so surrendered, Bonds of like Series and maturity in any of the authorized denominations. If, on the redemption date, sufficient moneys for the redemption of all the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with interest to the redemption date, shall be held by the Paying Agents so as to be available therefor on said date and if notice of redemption shall have been given as aforesaid, then, from and after the redemption date interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and become payable. If said moneys shall not be available on the redemption date, such Bonds or portions thereof shall continue to accrue interest until paid at the same rate or yield, as applicable, and in the same manner as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Indenture. There are pledged pursuant to the Indenture for the payment of the Principal Amount and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and, subject to the provisions of Section 209, Subordinated Bonds, in each case, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, (i) subject to Section 207, the proceeds of sale of the Bonds, (ii) all Revenues, and (iii) all moneys, securities and Reserve Deposits in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture except the Operating Fund, the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund. The Bonds and Subordinated Bonds shall be limited obligations of the City payable solely from the Revenues and funds and accounts pledged hereunder. The Bonds and Subordinated Bonds and the obligations evidenced thereby shall not constitute a general indebtedness or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision. No Bondholder shall ever have the right, directly or indirectly, to require or compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City for the payment of the Bonds, Subordinated Bonds or any obligation of the City hereunder. The Bonds and Subordinated Bonds and the obligations evidenced thereby shall not constitute a lien or encumbrance on any property of or in the City other than the Revenues and funds pledged hereunder. Neither the State nor any political subdivision thereof or city or town therein, other than the City, shall be obligated to pay the Bonds or Subordinated Bonds and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof or city or town therein is pledged to the payment of the Bonds or Subordinated Bonds.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following funds shall be established: The Operating Fund, the Insurance Fund, the Insurance Reserve Fund and the Unrestricted Fund, shall be held by the Board in the custody of one or more banks selected by the Board (including but not limited to the Trustee or any Depository). The Revenue Fund, the Project Fund, the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund and the Water Quality Protection Fund, shall, prior to the occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder, be under the exclusive control of the Board, and shall be held by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder:

- (i) Project Fund
- (ii) Revenue Fund
- (iii) Operating Fund
- (iv) Insurance Fund
- (v) Debt Service Fund
- (vi) Redemption Fund
- (vii) Debt Service Reserve Fund
- (viii) Rebate Fund
- (ix) Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund
- (x) Insurance Reserve Fund
- (xi) Water Quality Protection Fund
- (xii) Unrestricted Fund

There shall be established within the Project Fund one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts and Meter Replacement Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts and a Western Cranston Account. There shall be established within the Debt Service Fund separate accounts to be known as the Debt Service Account, the Stabilization Account, the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account, and the Debt Service Assistance Account. There shall be established within the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund a Property Tax Refund Account and a PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account. There shall be established within the Water Quality Protection Fund one or more Watershed Land Acquisition Accounts and one or more Water Quality Improvement Capital Accounts. The Board may establish, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds, or pursuant to any order of the Public Utilities Commission, additional funds or accounts hereunder to be held for the benefit of one or more Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds and subaccounts within the funds and accounts established hereunder, as set forth in Supplemental Indentures. Any fund or account established pursuant to an order of the Public Utilities Commission may be closed with the approval of the Public Utilities Commission, without Bondholder consent.

Section 503. Project Fund.

(1) The Supplemental Indenture for any Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds issued in whole or in part to pay the Cost of any Project may establish within the Project Fund one or more separate accounts (herein called "Project Accounts") for such Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds.

(2) There shall be deposited in each Project Account (i) the amount, if any, provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture to be deposited therein to pay the Costs of the Projects financed by such Series, and (ii) any other amounts (not required by the Indenture to be otherwise deposited); as determined by the Board, including without limitation the proceeds of any loan made or bonds sold under any Agency Loan Agreement which the Board elects to deposit in the Project Account pending disbursement thereof to the extent permitted by the Agency.

(3) Amounts in any Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the Board to be applied to the Cost of the Projects financed in whole or in part by such Series upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions, in form annexed to and incorporated into the Supplemental Indenture, subject to any additional requirements imposed by the applicable Supplemental Indenture, signed by the Board, Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board or such other person as the Board may authorize). Upon completion of any Project the Costs of which are payable from a Project Account, the Board shall file with the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer, approved by a Consulting Engineer, setting forth the final Cost of such Project and stating (i) that such Project has been completed to the satisfaction of the Board and (ii) that all amounts withdrawn from the applicable Project Account with respect to such Project have been applied to the Cost of such Project. Such certificate shall further set forth the balance, if any, remaining in the applicable Project Account not required for the payment of Costs of such Project. Any such balance shall be applied by the Trustee, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the City and subject to the requirements of any Supplemental Indenture and of any ordinance of the City Council (i) to the Cost of other Projects payable from such Project Account, (ii) to the Cost of other Capital Improvements, including Projects, by deposit of such amount in another and separate Project Account or (iii) to the redemption of the Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of the Series for which such Project Account was established by deposit of such amount in the Redemption Fund; provided that, in the case of proceeds of any Series of Agency Bonds, such amount shall be applied as provided in Section 503(3)(iii) unless the City shall have received the written approval of the Agency of another use permitted under this subsection. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund Accounts is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts and Project Accounts (in such order of priority as the City by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency.

(4) Upon the determination by the Board that a Project undertaken or to be undertaken has been or should be delayed and that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefor from the applicable Project Account, the Board may, subject to the requirements of any Supplemental Indenture and of any ordinance of the City Council, direct the Trustee in writing to transfer or apply amounts then on deposit in the applicable Project Account (i) to the payment of Costs of other Projects payable from such Project Account, (ii) to another and separate Project Account or to a Infrastructure Replacement Account, (iii) to the Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of the Series for which such Project Account was established; provided that, in the case of proceeds of any Series of Agency Bonds, such amount shall be applied as provided in Section 503(4)(iii) unless the City shall have received the written approval of the Agency of another use permitted under this subsection.

(5) At any time that the Board determines to undertake Capital Improvements which are infrastructure replacements ("Infrastructure Replacements") to be financed by Revenues, there shall be deposited in the Infrastructure Replacement Account (i) any amounts withdrawn from the Revenue Fund for deposit therein pursuant to Section 504, (ii) any other amounts (not required by the Indenture to be otherwise deposited) as determined by the Board and certified in writing to the Trustee and (iii) any amounts required to be deposited therein by order of the Public Utilities Commission. Amounts in a Infrastructure Replacement Account shall be disbursed to or upon order of the Board, applied to the Cost of Infrastructure Replacements or other expenditures authorized by order of the Public Utilities Commission upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions in form as attached or annexed to the Supplemental Indenture and incorporated therein by reference, signed by the Board Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board). Subject to Section 510 hereof, upon completion of such Infrastructure Replacements, or upon a determination by the Board that an Infrastructure Replacement undertaken or to be undertaken has been or should be abandoned or delayed and that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefore from the applicable Infrastructure Replacement Account, the Board may transfer or direct the Trustee in writing to transfer amounts then on deposit in the applicable Infrastructure Replacement Account (i) to another Infrastructure Replacement Account or (ii) to the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefore in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund, is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the Capital Improvements Accounts (in such order of priority as the City by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the amount necessary to meet the deficiency.

(6) At any time that the Board determines to undertake Capital Improvements for new facilities or expansion of existing facilities to be financed by Revenues, there shall be deposited in the Capital Improvements Account (i) any amounts withdrawn from the Revenue Fund for deposit therein pursuant to Section 504, (ii) any other amounts (not required by the Indenture to be otherwise deposited) as determined by the Board and certified in writing to the Trustee and (iii) any amounts required to be deposited therein by order of the Public Utilities Commission. Amounts in a Capital Improvements Account shall be disbursed to or upon order of the Board, applied to the Cost of Capital Improvements for new facilities or expansion of existing facilities or other expenditures authorized by order of the Public Utilities Commission upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions in form as attached or annexed to the Supplemental Indenture and incorporated therein by reference, signed by the Board Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Board). Subject to Section 510 hereof, upon completion of such Capital Improvements, or upon a determination by the Board that a Capital Improvement undertaken or to be undertaken has been or should be abandoned or delayed and that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefore from the applicable Capital Improvements Account, the Board may transfer or direct the Trustee in writing to transfer amounts then on deposit in the applicable Capital Improvements Account (i) to another Capital Improvements Account or (ii) to the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the amount

on deposit and available therefore in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund, is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the Capital Improvements Accounts (in such order of priority as the City by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the amount necessary to meet the deficiency.

(7) There shall be deposited in the Meter Replacement Account (i) any amounts withdrawn from the Revenue Fund for deposit therein pursuant to Section 504, (ii) any other amounts (not required by the Indenture to be otherwise deposited) as determined by the Board and certified in writing to the Trustee and (iii) any amounts required to be deposited therein by order of the Public Utilities Commission. Amounts in a Meter Replacement Account shall be disbursed to or upon order of the Board, applied to the Cost of meter replacement or other expenditures authorized by order of the Public Utilities Commission upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions in form as attached or annexed to the Supplemental Indenture and incorporated therein by reference, signed by the Board Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Board). Subject to Section 510 hereof, upon completion of such meter replacements, or upon a determination by the Board that meter replacements undertaken or to be undertaken has been or should be abandoned or delayed and that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefore from the Meter Replacement Account, the Board may transfer or direct the Trustee in writing to transfer amounts then on deposit in the Meter Replacement Account (i) to another Capital Improvements Account or (ii) to the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefore in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund, is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the Meter Replacement Account (in such order of priority as the Board by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the amount necessary to meet the deficiency.

(8) There shall be deposited in the Equipment Replacement Account (i) any amounts withdrawn from the Revenue Fund for deposit therein pursuant to Section 504, (ii) any other amounts (not required by the Indenture to be otherwise deposited) as determined by the Board and certified in writing to the Trustee and (iii) any amounts required to be deposited therein by order of the Public Utilities Commission. Amounts in a Equipment Replacement Account shall be disbursed to or upon order of the Board, applied to the equipment replacement or other expenditures authorized by order of the Public Utilities Commission upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions in form as attached or annexed to the Supplemental Indenture and incorporated therein by reference, signed by the Board Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board). Subject to Section 510 hereof, upon completion of such equipment replacement, or upon a determination by the Board that a replacement of equipment undertaken or to be undertaken has been or should be abandoned or

delayed and that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefore from the applicable Equipment Replacement Account, the Board may transfer or direct the Trustee in writing to transfer amounts then on deposit in the applicable Equipment Replacement Account (i) to another Equipment Replacement Account or (ii) to the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefore in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund, is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the Equipment Replacement Account (in such order of priority as the City by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the amount necessary to meet the deficiency.

(9) There shall be deposited in the Western Cranston Account (i) any amounts withdrawn from the Revenue Fund for deposit therein pursuant to Section 504, (ii) any other amounts (not required by the Indenture to be otherwise deposited) as determined by the Board and certified in writing to the Trustee and (iii) any amounts required to be deposited therein by order of the Public Utilities Commission. Amounts in the Western Cranston Account shall be disbursed to or upon order of the Board, applied to the Cost of Capital Improvements, expenses related to the water distribution system in Western Cranston or other expenditures authorized by order of the Public Utilities Commission upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions in form as attached or annexed to the Supplemental Indenture and incorporated therein by reference, signed by the Board Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board). Subject to Section 510 hereof, upon completion of such Capital Improvements, or upon a determination by the Board that a Capital Improvement undertaken or to be undertaken has been or should be abandoned or delayed and that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefore from the Western Cranston Account, the Board may transfer or direct the Trustee in writing to transfer amounts then on deposit in the Western Cranston Account (i) to another Capital Improvements Account or (ii) to the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefore in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund, is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the Western Cranston Accounts (in such order of priority as the City by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the amount necessary to meet the deficiency.

(10) The City may establish in the Supplemental Indenture for any Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds a separate account (herein called "Cost of Issuance Account") within the Project Fund and shall deposit in the Cost of Issuance Account for such Series any proceeds of such Series as directed by such Supplemental Indenture and any other moneys not otherwise directed to be applied by the Indenture. Amounts in a Cost of Issuance Account shall be disbursed to or upon the written order of the City without requisition to be applied to Costs of Issuance of the applicable Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds. Any balance remaining in a Cost of Issuance Account upon payment of or provision for all Costs of Issuance to be paid therefrom shall be transferred by the Trustee, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer

of the City, to (i) one or more Project Accounts established for the applicable Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds or (ii) the Revenue Fund.

Section 504. Revenue Fund.

(1) All Revenues, except (i) proceeds of insurance and condemnation to the extent provided in Section 606, (ii) proceeds of any sale or other disposition of any part of the System to the extent provided in Section 604, (iii) earnings on investment of the funds and accounts hereunder to the extent provided in Section 512 hereof and (iv) Debt Service Assistance deposited in the Debt Service Assistance Account as provided in Section 506, shall be collected by or for the account of the City and deposited by or on behalf of the City as promptly as practicable in the Revenue Fund. There shall also be deposited in the Revenue Fund any other moneys so directed by the Indenture and any other moneys of the City which the City or the Board may in its discretion determine to so apply unless required to be otherwise applied by the Indenture.

(2) On the last Business Day of each calendar month, the Board (or during such times as the Trustee shall hold the Revenue Fund, the Trustee) shall apply amounts available in the Revenue Fund to the following purposes and in the following order:

- (i) To the Board for deposit in the Operating Fund and the Insurance Fund and any subaccounts therein, the amounts specified by an Authorized Officer in accordance with Section 608; provided that if no amount has been specified by such Authorized Officer, the Operating Expenses for such month shall be deemed to be 125% of the Operating Expenses expended in the same calendar month in the preceding year or such lesser amount as an Authorized Officer shall certify in writing to the Trustee, but in no event less than 100% of such amount;
- (ii) To the Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund, an amount, which together with other amounts on deposit in such Fund, will equal the Debt Service Fund Requirement as of the first day of the next ensuing month;
- (iii) To the Rebate Fund the amount which together with the amounts on deposit therein will equal the Rebate Requirement as of such day;
- (iv) Subject to Section 508, to the Debt Service Reserve Fund, an amount which, together with the amounts on deposit therein, will equal the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement as of the first day of the next ensuing month;
- (v) To the Debt Service Assistance Account in the Debt Service Fund an amount specified by an Authorized Officer in a certificate delivered to the Trustee, as amended from time to time;
- (vi) To the Stabilization Account of the Debt Service Fund such amount, if any designated by the City or the Board as further provided in Section 504(4);

- (vii) Subject to Section 608, to the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund, including the PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account an amount necessary for such Fund to equal the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement as of such day as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Officer delivered to the Trustee;
- (viii) To the Board for deposit in the Insurance Reserve Fund, the amount, if any, determined by the Board pursuant to Section 606(3) as necessary to maintain such Fund at the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement;
- (ix) To the one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Meter Replacement Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts, and the Western Cranston Account, such amounts as are required by order of the Public Utilities Commission or, such amounts as requested by the Board but only upon receipt by the Trustee of (a) a copy of the resolution of the City Council or Providence Water Supply Board approving the funding of Capital Improvements in whole or in part from such Accounts, certified by an Authorized Officer and (b) a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating that such deposit will not impair the ability of the City to either (A) meet the requirements of the Revenue Fund in the succeeding months of such Fiscal Year based on the then current Annual Budget prepared in accordance with Section 608 or (B) satisfy the requirements of Section 603 in the current or next succeeding Fiscal Year;
- (x) To such other funds or accounts as shall be required by any Supplemental Indenture; and
- (xi) To such other funds or accounts established by the City in compliance with applicable law or as required by any order of the Public Utilities Commission.

(3) On the last Business Day of each Fiscal Year (or an earlier date, but only to the extent that no additional payments to the Debt Service Fund are due during such Fiscal Year), the City (or the Trustee, during such times as the Trustee shall hold the Revenue Fund) shall, after making the deposits required by Sections 504(2), apply amounts available in the Revenue Fund to the following purposes and in the following order and the Trustee, upon order of the City signed by the City Finance Director and another Authorized Officer shall apply amounts available in the Stabilization Account, and the City may apply amounts in an Infrastructure Replacement Account or a Capital Improvements Account (at such times it holds such Account) to the following purposes and in the following order:

- (i) to the City for reimbursement of rentals, if any, paid by the City (from its general fund rather than from Water Quality Protection Charges) pursuant to the (A) Lease and Agreement (Scituate Reservoir Project) between the Providence Public Buildings Authority and the City dated as of December 15, 1990 as it may be amended from time to time, which lease secures the Providence Public Buildings Authority Bonds, and (B) the Lease and Agreement (Providence Water Supply

Board Fruit Hill Extra High Service System Extension Project) between the Rhode Island Water Resources Board, Corporate and the City dated as of July 1, 1988 as amended from time to time, including by the First Amendment dated as of July 1, 1989 and the Second Amendment dated as of July 15, 1997 which lease secures the Rhode Island Water Resources Board, Corporate Bonds;

- (ii) To the City for the reimbursement or payment of principal of or interest on general obligation bonds and notes of the City issued to finance System costs paid or payable during the then ending or the next Fiscal Year, as shown on a schedule filed with the Trustee by an Authorized Officer of the City; provided that the City shall have delivered to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating that (A) all funds and accounts established under this Indenture are funded in the amounts required as of the transfer date pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, (B) the City is in compliance with the terms of Section 603 hereof for the Fiscal Year then ending and (C) such deposit will not adversely affect the ability of the City to fund the funds and accounts established under this Indenture to the amounts required to be funded in the next Fiscal Year;
- (iii) Subject to Section 510 hereof, to the Unrestricted Fund, the amount, if any, directed to be deposited therein in writing by an Authorized Officer.

Subject to Subsection (4) of this Section, any balance remaining in the Revenue Fund following the above payments shall be retained in the Revenue Fund to be available for payments therefrom in the succeeding months, provided that if the City shall have issued notes in accordance with Section 607(2)(i) or (iii), amounts in the Revenue Fund remaining after the above payments have been made may be used by the City to pay the principal of such notes at maturity or upon earlier redemption.

(4) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any order of the Public Utilities Commission requires that Revenues be held in a restricted account, the Board shall request the Trustee to make such transfers as may be required to comply with any rate order. In the event that Revenues must be restricted in an account for debt service, such monies shall be deposited by the Trustee to the Stabilization Account.

(5) So long as any Agency Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, if, on the last Business Day of any month, the amounts deposited pursuant to Section 504(2)(ii) are, as of such date of calculation, less than the amounts required to be deposited therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Agency of any such deficit.

Section 505. Operating Fund. Within the Operating Fund there shall be established a Chemical and Sludge Account and a Rate Case Account, all as required by the Public Utilities Commission and a Water Quality Protection Administrative Charge Account. Amounts in the Operating Fund shall be applied by the Board from time to time to Operating Expenses. Amounts in the Operating Fund which the Board at any time determines in writing to be in excess of the requirements of such Fund shall be withdrawn and deposited in the Revenue Fund.

Section 506. Debt Service Fund.

(1) The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account in accordance with a certificate of an Authorized Officer, to the respective Paying Agents (i) on each interest payment date the amount required for the interest and Principal Installments payable on such date and (ii) on each redemption date for any Bonds, other than a redemption date on account of Sinking Fund Payments, the amount required for the payment of interest on the Bonds then to be redeemed; provided that in each case the City may direct the Trustee in writing to make such payments to the Paying Agents on such date prior to the due date as the City determines. The Paying Agents shall apply such amounts to the payment of interest and Principal Installments on and after the due dates thereof.

If on any interest payment date the amount accumulated in the Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, for either of the purposes specified above exceeds the amount required therefor, the Board may direct the Trustee in writing to deposit such excess in the Stabilization Account, Redemption Fund or, in its discretion, consistent with any order of the Public Utilities Commission, in the Revenue Fund. The Trustee shall also pay out of the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account in accordance with a certificate of an Authorized Officer, accrued interest included in the purchase price of Bonds purchased for retirement under any provision of the Indenture.

(2) Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account in accordance with a certificate of an Authorized Officer, with respect to any Sinking Fund Payment (together with amounts accumulated therein with respect to interest on the Bonds for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established), if so directed in writing by the City, shall be applied by the Trustee prior to the 45th day preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Payment, to (i) the purchase of Bonds of the Series and maturity for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established, at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price plus interest on such Bonds to the first date on which such Bonds could be redeemed (or in the case of a Sinking Fund Payment due on the maturity date, the Principal Amount thereof plus interest to such date), such purchases to be made as directed in writing by the City or otherwise in such manner as the Trustee shall determine, or (ii) the redemption, pursuant to Section 402, of such Bonds then redeemable by their terms. The applicable Redemption Price or Principal Amount (in the case of maturing Bonds) of any Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Payment date for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the 45th day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Payment, the Trustee shall proceed (by giving notice as provided in Section 405) to call for redemption on such due date Bonds of the Series and maturity for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established (except in the case of Bonds maturing on a Sinking Fund Payment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the Principal Amount of the Bonds of such Series and maturity as specified for such Sinking Fund Payment in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, and whether or not the balance in the Debt Service Fund is sufficient to pay all such Bonds. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account in accordance with a certificate of an Authorized Officer, to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date or maturity date, the amount required for the redemption of the Bonds so called

for redemption or for the payment of such Bonds then maturing, and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption or payment.

(3) In satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any amount required to be paid into the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 504(2)(ii) which is attributable to a Sinking Fund Payment, there may be delivered on behalf of the City to the Trustee Bonds of the Series and maturity entitled to such payment. All Bonds so delivered to the Trustee in satisfaction of a Sinking Fund Payment shall reduce the amount thereof by the amount of the aggregate of the sinking fund Redemption Prices of such Bonds.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, the Trustee shall not purchase or accept Bonds in lieu of any Sinking Fund Payment during the period of 45 days prior to the due date of any Sinking Fund Payment.

(5) The City may establish in any Supplemental Indenture a separate account (herein called "Capitalized Interest Account") within the Debt Service Fund and may deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account any proceeds of Bonds as directed by such Supplemental Indenture and any other moneys not otherwise directed to be applied by the Indenture. Amounts in the Capitalized Interest Account shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds and as otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

(6) Amounts in the Stabilization Account shall be invested at the written direction of the City in Permitted Investments at a yield not in excess of the yield permitted by nationally recognized bond counsel or in Permitted Investments described in paragraph (iii) of the definition thereof the interest on which is excluded from income for purposes of federal income taxation and not subject to the alternative minimum tax.

The Trustee shall apply monies on deposit in the Stabilization Account as follows:

(i) to any shortfall in the Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund after deposit of monies from the Revenue Fund but before transfers from the Debt Service Reserve Fund, on the Business Day prior to the date on which any payment of principal or interest on any Bonds is due and payable;

(ii) to any shortfall in the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(iii) to fund capitalized interest and to fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement on any future series of Bonds, as requested by the City;

(iv) to the Redemption Fund, as requested by the City;

(v) to the City for reimbursement or payment of principal or interest on general obligation bonds and notes of the City to finance System costs paid or payable during the then ending fiscal year; provided that the City shall have delivered to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating that (A) all funds and accounts established under this Indenture are funded in the amounts required as of the transfer date

pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, (B) the City is in compliance with the terms of Section 603 hereof for the Fiscal Year then ending, (C) such deposit will not adversely affect the ability of the City to fund the funds and accounts established under this Indenture to the amounts required to be funded in the next Fiscal Year; and

(vi) to such other purposes as the City may direct, not inconsistent with any order of the Public Utilities Commission.

(7) The City shall deposit Debt Service Assistance to the Debt Service Assistance Account in the Debt Service Fund to be applied by the Trustee in accordance with a certificate of an Authorized Officer, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, amounts received by the City on account of Debt Service Assistance shall be spent in accordance with any appropriation or agreement governing such assistance. To the extent that the City has transferred monies to the Debt Service Assistance Account from the Revenue Fund in anticipation of the receipt of Debt Service Assistance pursuant to Section 504(2)(iv), once the Debt Service Assistance is received, an amount equal to such Debt Service Assistance received, but not in excess of the amount which has been so transferred to the Debt Service Assistance Account pursuant to Section 504(2)(iv), shall be redeposited to the Revenue Fund.

(8) The City also may, from time to time, deposit general funds of the City to the Debt Service Assistance Account in the Debt Service Fund in anticipation of Debt Service Assistance to be received to be applied by the Trustee in accordance with a certificate of an Authorized Officer, as amended from time to time; provided that such certificate also shall state that the amount of such deposit, together with other amounts deposited therein in anticipation of Debt Service Assistance not yet received, does not exceed the amount reasonably expected to be received as Debt Service Assistance. Once the anticipated Debt Service Assistance is received, an amount equal to such Debt Service Assistance received, but not in excess of the amount which has been transferred to the Debt Service Assistance Account pursuant to this Section 506(7), shall be transferred back to the City.

(9) The Board shall deposit in the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund such portion or portions of Water Quality Protection Charges as are authorized by the Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997 to be applied to the payment of bonds, notes, or other obligations. The Trustee shall apply amounts deposited in the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account to the payment of Bonds, rentals under the sublease securing the Providence Public Buildings Authority Bonds, and other obligations (including Costs of Issuance) incurred for the acquisition of land or rights in land and other eligible expenditures and purposes permitted by the Public Drinking Water Supply Act as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Officer delivered to the Trustee.

Section 507. Redemption Fund.

(1) The City may deposit in the Redemption Fund any moneys, including Revenues, not otherwise required by the Indenture to be deposited or applied elsewhere.

(2) If at any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Redemption Fund and deposit in the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency (other than amounts held therein for the redemption of Bonds for which a notice of redemption shall have already been given by the Trustee). Subject to the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Operating Fund is insufficient to pay Operating Expenses when due, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Redemption Fund and deposit in the Operating Fund or pay to the City for deposit in the Operating Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency (other than amounts held therein for the redemption of Bonds for which a notice of redemption shall already have been given by the Trustee). Subject to the foregoing, amounts in the Redemption Fund may be applied by the City to the redemption of Bonds in accordance with Section 402 and the applicable Supplemental Indenture or, in lieu thereof, to the purchase of Bonds at prices not exceeding the applicable Redemption Prices (plus accrued interest) had such Bonds been redeemed (or, if not then subject to redemption, at the applicable Redemption Prices when next subject to redemption), such purchases to be made by the Trustee at such times and in such manner as directed in writing by the City.

Section 508. Debt Service Reserve Fund.

(1) Except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture amounts in each Account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to pay debt service on the related Series of Bonds on the date such debt service is due when insufficient moneys for that purpose are available in the Debt Service Fund; provided, however that all amounts in an Account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used, together with other amounts available for such purpose hereunder, to provide for payment of the related Series of Bonds when the aggregate of such amounts is sufficient for such purpose. Amounts in each Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be pledged only to Holders of Bonds of the related Series; provided, however, if so provided in a Supplemental Indenture, upon the issuance of a Series of Refunding Bonds to advance refund a portion of a Series of Outstanding Bonds, amounts in the related Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund securing the Outstanding Bonds may be pledged to the unrefunded Series of Outstanding Bonds and the Holders of the Series of Refunding Bonds on a pro rata basis. If at any time the amounts on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, after application of any funds on deposit in the Stabilization Account pursuant to Section 506(6), and after transfers from the Redemption Fund are insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Fund and deposit in the Debt Service Account of the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet any such deficiency. Amounts so withdrawn shall be derived, first, from cash or Permitted Investments on deposit therein and, second, from draws or demands on Reserve Deposits held as a part thereof upon the terms and conditions set forth in the agreements applicable to any such Reserve Deposits or as otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Indenture providing for such Reserve Deposits.

(2) The City may from time to time provide Reserve Deposits to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Fund requirement; provided that (A) in the case of a Reserve Deposit described in clause (i) of the definition of Reserve Deposits, the City shall provide evidence reasonably

satisfactory to the Agency that such provision will not affect any ratings then in effect on any bonds of the Agency secured by Agency Bonds (without regard to the effect of any credit enhancement of such bonds), and (B) in the case of a Reserve Deposit described in clause (ii) of the definition of Reserve Deposits, the Agency shall approve such Reserve Deposit.

(3) The Trustee shall determine the amount of cash and Permitted Investments on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund on each interest payment date for the Bonds after any withdrawals have been made on such date. Whenever the Trustee shall determine that the cash and Permitted Investments on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund together with all other funds available for the purpose is equal to or in excess of the Redemption Price of all Bonds Outstanding, the Trustee, at the written direction of the City, shall transfer the balance of such cash and Permitted Investments from the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Redemption Fund in connection with the redemption of all Bonds Outstanding.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, if a cash withdrawal is made from the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 508(1) or in the event that the City shall not be in compliance with the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, monthly deposits shall be made to the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 504(2)(v) on the last Business Day of the calendar month in which the withdrawal is made and on the last Business Day of each of the five succeeding calendar months in an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of such withdrawal. In the event that the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part by a Reserve Deposit and there shall have been a draw on such Reserve Deposit, the City or the Board shall (i) restore the Reserve Deposit within six months of such draw in six equal monthly restorations or (ii) deposit cash in the Debt Service Reserve Fund to replenish the Debt Service Reserve Requirement in accordance with the schedule set forth in the prior sentence. Unless and until the requirements of the preceding two sentences are not met, the difference between the amount of such withdrawals or draws and the amount redeposited or restored to the Debt Service Reserve Fund on account of such withdrawal or draws pursuant to the preceding sentences shall be deemed to be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for purposes of calculating compliance with the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement.

Section 509. Rebate Fund. If any Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds is issued, or becomes, subject to the rebate requirement of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the City may, by Supplemental Indenture, activate the Rebate Fund established hereunder, and the Trustee shall then establish a separate Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund for such Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds. Funds on deposit in any Rebate Account shall be applied as set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

Section 510. Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund.

(a) Amounts in the Property Tax Refund Account of the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund shall be applied in accordance with order #19145 of the Public Utilities Commission to reimburse the Operating Fund \$375,000 per year for three (3) years commencing in June 2008. Amounts in the Property Tax Refund Account may also be applied to tax litigation expenses, including, but not limited to, legal fees, appraisal fees and engineering analysis.

(b) If any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, Redemption Fund, Debt Service Reserve Fund, and one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Meter Replacement Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts, and Western Cranston Accounts is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund to the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency; provided, however, that the Board shall obtain approval of the Public Utilities Commission prior to transferring any amounts in the PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account.

(c) Subject to subsection (b) of this Section, if at any time the amount on deposit in the Operating Fund is insufficient to pay all Operation and Maintenance Expenses then payable, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, upon receipt of a certificate of an Authorized Officer to that effect, shall withdraw from the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund and pay to the City for deposit in the Operating Fund the amount specified in such certificate; provided, however, that the Board shall obtain approval of the Public Utilities Commission prior to transferring any amounts in the PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account.

Section 511. Unrestricted Fund. The Board may make transfers to the Unrestricted Fund in accordance with Section 504(3)(ii), provided that (1) all funds and accounts established under this Indenture are funded in the amounts required as of the transfer date pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture, (2) the City is in compliance with the terms of Section 603 herein for the Fiscal Year then ended and (3) upon certification of an Authorized Officer of the City, such deposit will not adversely affect the ability of the City to comply with the terms of Section 603 hereof in the next ensuing Fiscal Year. Amounts on deposit in the Unrestricted Fund may be used for any lawful purpose.

Section 512. Investments.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in Section 1101 or subsection 2 of this Section, money held for the credit of any fund or account held by the Trustee under the Indenture shall, to the fullest extent practicable, be invested, either alone or jointly with moneys in any other fund or account, by the Trustee at the written direction of the Board Director of Finance in Permitted Investments which shall mature or be redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, on such dates and in such amounts as may be necessary to provide moneys to meet the payments from such funds and accounts; provided that if moneys in two or more funds or accounts are commingled for purposes of investments, the Trustee shall maintain appropriate records of the Permitted Investments or portions thereof held for the credit of such fund or account. Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture, moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be invested solely in the investments specified in paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix) and (x) of the definition of Permitted Investments. At least one-half of the moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be invested in Permitted Investments (a) maturing no later than ten (10) years from the date such Permitted Investment is acquired by the Trustee or (b) subject to liquidation at par or at the amortized cost thereof, as applicable, at any time application of the moneys so invested is required under the terms of the

Indenture. Unless otherwise directed by any Supplemental Indenture, Permitted Investments purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund or account and all income thereon shall accrue to and be deposited in such fund or account and all losses from investment shall be charged against such fund or account; provided that all income earned on investment of the Redemption Fund and the Insurance Reserve Fund shall be credited to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and all income earned on investment of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be credited to and deposited in the Debt Service Fund. Notwithstanding any provision herein or in a Supplemental Indenture to the contrary, the Trustee shall not be liable for any losses from investment in accordance with this Section 512. The City may by Supplemental Indenture direct that all or any portion of income earned on investment of moneys allocable to any Series of Bonds in any fund or account established hereunder shall be transferred to the Rebate Account established for such Series of Bonds in the Rebate Fund created under Section 509.

(2) In computing the amount in any fund or account hereunder for any purpose, Permitted Investments shall be valued at amortized cost. As used herein the term "amortized cost", when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price. Unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, Permitted Investments in any fund or account hereunder shall be valued at least once in each Fiscal Year on the last day thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Permitted Investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be valued at amortized cost for all purposes of the Indenture unless and until a withdrawal from such Fund shall be required in accordance with Section 508(1) in which event such investments shall thereafter be valued at amortized cost or market, whichever is lower, until the balance in such Fund, on the basis of such valuation, shall equal the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement.

Section 513. Holding of Special Deposits. Except as otherwise provided in any Supplemental Indenture, moneys held by or for the account of the City or the Board in connection with the System which are required to be applied under the terms of an agreement with respect to the acquisition, construction or alteration of a facility which is the subject of such agreement (including, any such moneys received by the City or the Board for such purpose under any grant or loan agreement with the United States of America or the City or any agency, political subdivision or instrumentality of either) or which are subject to refund by the City or the Board or held for the account of others or subject to refund to others, including, without limitation, any amounts which, under any agreement by the City or the Board providing for adequate separation of such amounts from Revenues, are collected by the City or the Board on behalf of others for services rendered or commodities provided to customers of the System, any amounts deducted by the City or the Board from wage and salary payments to the employees of the System, any amounts contributed by the City or the Board to any pension or retirement fund or system which amounts are held in trust for the benefit of the employees of the City or the

Board and any amounts held as deposits, including customer service deposits, guaranteed revenue contract deposits, unexpended developer's deposits under construction loan contracts, minimum revenue deposits and unexpended jobbing deposits, together with any investments of such moneys and interest and profits thereon to the extent such interest and profits are also held for the account of others or subject to refund to others, may be held by the City or the Board outside of the various funds and accounts established by the Indenture and, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall not be subject to the pledge created by the Indenture or be considered Revenues hereunder while so held.

Section 514. Water Quality Protection Fund. The Board shall deposit in the Watershed Land Acquisition Account and the Water Quality Improvement Capital Account such amounts as are required by the Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997.

Amounts in any Watershed Land Acquisition Account in the Water Quality Protection Fund shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the Board to be applied to the Cost of acquisition of land or rights in land or physical improvements to acquired land required to protect the quality of raw water of the water supply system (including expenditures for maintenance, administration, and payment of taxes on land acquired pursuant to the Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997), or as otherwise permitted by the Public Drinking Water Supply Act of 1997, upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions signed by the Board Director of Finance and the Chief Engineer of the Board or Deputy Chief Engineer or such other person as the Board shall authorize.

Amounts in any Water Quality Improvement Capital Account in the Water Quality Protection Fund shall be discharged to or upon the order of the Board to be applied to eligible expenditures as authorized pursuant to the Public Drinking Water Supply System Protection Act of 1997, upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions signed by the Board Director of Finance and the Chief Engineer of the Board or Deputy Chief Engineer or such other person as the Board shall authorize.

ARTICLE VI

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE CITY AND THE BOARD

The City and the Board covenant and agree as follows:

Section 601. Powers as to Bonds and Pledge. The City and the Board have taken all action necessary to authorize the Indenture and Ordinance Number 2008-7 approved March 26, 2008 is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws to create and issue the Bonds and to adopt the Indenture and to pledge the Revenues and other moneys, securities, Reserve Deposits and funds purported to be pledged by the Indenture in the manner and to the extent provided in the Indenture. The Revenues and other moneys, securities, Reserve Deposits and funds so pledged are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the pledge created by the Indenture except to the extent expressly permitted hereby. The City and the Board shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Revenue and other

moneys, securities, Reserve Deposits and funds pledged under the Indenture and all the rights of the Bondholders under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 602. [RESERVED]

Section 603. Covenant as to Rates and Charges. To the extent not otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture,

(1) So long as any Bonds are Outstanding, the City and the Board each will take all actions within its power to establish and maintain Rates and Charges adequate at all times, with other available funds, to provide Revenues and other moneys including amounts from the Stabilization Account, at least sufficient to pay or provide for, as the same become due or are payable (i) all Operating Expenses, (ii) all payments of Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and all other bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of or assumed by the City which are payable from Revenues of the System, (iii) all amounts, if any, payable to the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund, the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and, if any, the Insurance Reserve Fund, (iv) all repairs, replacements, and renewals of the System deemed necessary by the City and the Board which are payable from Revenues of the System and (v) all other amounts which the City and the Board may by law order of the Public Utilities Commission or contract be obligated to pay from Revenues of the System. Provided the City complies with Section 504(5) and has complied or is diligently proceeding to comply with the requirements of subsection (3) and (4) of this Section 603, the Trustee shall take no action pursuant to Section 701 or Section 703 on account of any failure by the City or the Board to comply with the requirements of this subsection; provided that the setting of Rates and Charges shall, to the extent required by law, be subject to the approval of the Public Utilities Commission.

(2) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City and the Board will each take all actions within its power to establish and maintain Rates and Charges at levels sufficient so that total Net Revenues in each Fiscal Year during which Bonds are Outstanding, shall equal at least (a) one hundred percent (100%) for Bonds issued on or before March 23, 2005 and (b) for all other Bonds, one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the Debt Service Requirement during such Fiscal Year (based on debt service net of any interest rate subsidiary) with respect to all Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of such Fiscal Year. Failure by the City or the Board to comply with the requirements of this subsection (2) shall not be considered an Event of Default under the Indenture so long as the City and the Board have complied or is diligently proceeding to comply with the requirements of subsection (3) and (4) of this Section 603; provided that the setting of Rates and Charges shall to the extent required by law, be subject to the approval of the Public Utilities Commission.

(3) On or before the day which is six months prior to the last Business Day of each Fiscal Year the City and the Board shall review the adequacy of the City's Rates and Charges to satisfy the requirements of this Section for the next succeeding Fiscal Year. If such review indicates that the Rates and Charges are, or are likely to be, insufficient to meet the requirements of this Section for the next succeeding Fiscal Year, or if it otherwise appears at any time during such Fiscal Year that Rates and Charges are or are likely to be insufficient to meet such requirements, the and the Board shall promptly take such steps as are permitted by law and as are

necessary to cure or avoid the deficiency, including but not limited to, making an emergency request to the Public Utilities Commission to raise its Rates and Charges.

(4) Within one hundred and eighty days of the close of each Fiscal Year while Bonds are Outstanding, the City and the Board shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer (which may be based on unaudited financial statements) stating, if such was the case, that the City satisfied the requirements of subsections (1) and (2) of this Section 603 in such Fiscal Year or, if such was not the case, specifying in reasonable detail the corrective steps taken by the City and the Board so that the City it will comply with such requirements in the then current Fiscal Year. If such certificate is based on unaudited financial statements, then within 270 days of the close of each Fiscal Year while the Bonds are Outstanding, the City and the Board shall deliver to the Trustee an additional certificate based on audited financial statements. Any certificate based on audited financial statements shall be accompanied by a certificate of the independent public accountant or firm of accountants regularly auditing the books of the or the Board in accordance with Section 609 setting forth the Net Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year.

Section 604. Sale, Lease or Encumbrance of System.

(1) Except as provided in this Section and Section 607(3), no part of the System shall be sold, leased (with the City or the Board as lessor) or otherwise disposed of or encumbered.

(2) To the extent permitted by law, the City may sell or exchange or otherwise dispose of at any time or from time to time any property or facilities constituting part of the System which either (i) are worn out or obsolete or (ii) in the written opinion of the City or the Board are no longer useful in the operation of the System and, if the market value of such property or facilities as determined by the City or the Board is in excess of \$500,000, the City delivers to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating, in the opinion of the signer, that the sale, exchange or other disposition of such property or facilities will not impair the ability of the City to satisfy the requirements of Section 603 in the then current or any future Fiscal Year. To the extent permitted by law, any proceeds of such sale, exchange or other disposition not used to replace the property so sold, exchanged or disposed of shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(3) To the extent permitted by law, the City may sell, mortgage, grant security interests in, or otherwise encumber any real or personal property included in the System, or may lease as lessee any real or personal property to be used in the operation of the System; provided that the City shall deliver to the Trustee a written report satisfactory to the Agency (A) stating that such action shall not impede the City's ability to comply with all the covenants set forth in Article VI of this Indenture for so long as any Bonds or Subordinated Bonds shall remain Outstanding and (B) including a certificate of a Consulting Engineer or a Certified Public Accountant (a) setting forth the estimated annual Net Revenues for each of the five full Fiscal Years following the action (including the Fiscal Year in which such action is taken), after giving effect to any increases or decreases in Rates and Charges projected to be in effect for such period and to any additional Revenues projected to be available during such period, and (b) showing for each of such Fiscal Years that the estimated annual Net Revenues for such Fiscal Year will be at

least equal to one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the Debt Service Requirement for such Fiscal Years (provided that the Consulting Engineer's or Certified Public Accountant's certificate shall not project any increase in Rates and Charges during the first full Fiscal Year of the projection period which has not been adopted by the City or the Board for such Fiscal Year on or before the date of such certificate). The proceeds of sale, if any, of any such property mortgaged or otherwise encumbered, after satisfying the mortgage, security interest or other encumbrance secured by the same, to the extent permitted by law, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(4) To the extent permitted by law, the City may lease as lessor or make contracts or grant licenses for the operation of, or grant easements or other rights with respect to, any part of the System if such lease, contract, license, easement or right does not, in its written opinion, impede the operation by the Board of the System. Except as provided in Section 607(3), any payments to the City or the Board under or in connection with any such lease, contract, license, easement or right (except any such payments specifically excluded from the definition of Revenues) shall constitute Revenues and be deemed Rates and Charges.

(5) Nothing in this Indenture shall prevent the City from conveying and assigning to a municipal authority created pursuant to any applicable statute or to another entity (the "Authority") all or substantially all of its right, title and interest in the System and thereupon becoming released from all of its obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds (1) if the Authority (A) assumes in writing the City's and the Board's obligations under the Indenture or (B) otherwise assumes in writing the City's obligations to pay the principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds issued pursuant to this Indenture and then outstanding according to the terms thereof and the instrument of assumption provides the Bondholders or the Trustee or entity serving in a similar capacity and acting on behalf of the Bondholders with substantially all of the rights and remedies provided in this Indenture; provided, however, that before the City may consummate such a conveyance and assignment and obtain a release of its obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds, the following conditions shall have been satisfied:

(a) the City and the Trustee shall have received a Counsel's Opinion substantially to the effect that the conveyance to the Authority of all or substantially all of the City's right, title and interest in the System, the assignment to the Authority of the obligations of the City and the Board under this Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds to make payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the release of the City and the Board from all of its obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds, have been duly authorized by the City, do not violate any applicable law, ordinance, resolution or regulation of the City or any applicable court decision and do not adversely impact the System's eligibility for federal or state grants or other financial assistance or the qualification of any Agency Loan Agreement under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f-300j-9.

(b) the City and the Trustee shall have received a Counsel's Opinion substantially to the effect that (i) the acquisition by the Authority of all or substantially all of the City's right, title and interest in the System and the assumption by the Authority of

the City's and the Board's obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds to make payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds have been duly authorized by the Authority and do not violate any law, ordinance, resolution or regulation applicable to the Authority or any applicable court decision; (ii) the instrument under which the Authority assumes the obligations of the City and the Board hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds to make payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Authority enforceable in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights; (iii) the security interest granted by the Authority pursuant to subparagraph (d) creates a valid and effective first priority lien and security interest in the revenues to be generated by the System; and (iv) the rates and charges established by the Authority and referred to below in subparagraph (e) have been duly authorized and enacted in accordance with applicable law;

(c) the City and the Trustee shall have received a Counsel's Opinion substantially to the effect that the conveyance of all or substantially all of the City's right, title and interest in the System to the Authority; the release of each of the City and the Board from its obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds; and the assumption by the Authority of the City's and the Board's obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds to make payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the exemption of interest on any Series of Bonds issued as federally tax-exempt Bonds;

(d) the Authority shall, concurrently with the conveyance, assignment, assumption and release described above, grant to the Trustee or entity serving in a similar capacity and acting on behalf of Bondholders a security interest in the revenues to be generated by the System following the conveyance, assignment, assumption and release equal to the security interest granted in Revenues hereby;

(e) the City and the Trustee shall have received a certificate of a Consulting Engineer or Certified Public Accountant indicating that the Authority could issue at least one dollar (\$1) of additional bonds in compliance with the requirements of Section 205(2)(iv) following the conveyance, assignment, assumption and release described above or that the coverage ratio calculated under Section 205(2)(iv)(b) would not be worse immediately after such conveyance, assignment, assumption and release than it was immediately preceding such conveyance, assignment, assumption and release, in each case treating any other debt of the City to be secured by the Revenues on a parity with the Bonds as Bonds for purposes of such calculation;

(f) the City shall have provided (1) evidence to the Trustee that the details of such conveyance of all or substantially all of the City's right, title and interest in the System to the Authority; the release of each of the City and the Board from its obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds; and the assumption

by the Authority of the City's and the Board's obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds to make payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds have been provided in writing to each Rating Agency then assigning a rating on Outstanding Bonds and that each such Rating Agency has either (a) confirmed in writing that such conveyance will not, in and of itself, adversely affect such ratings, if any, or (b) issued a rating on a Series of Bonds to be issued by the Authority which is not lower than the rating assigned by such Rating Agency to any Series of Outstanding Bonds (which rating in each case is not based on Additional Security, if any, provided for such Series of Outstanding Bonds or Authority Bonds, as applicable) or (2) any other evidence satisfactory to the Trustee that such conveyance will not, in and of itself, adversely affect the then current ratings, if any, assigned to any Outstanding Bonds by any Rating Agency; and

(g) the City and the Trustee shall have received a Counsel's Opinion substantially to the effect that the conveyance of all or substantially all of the each of's right, title and interest in the System to the Authority; the release of each of the City and the Board from its obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds; and the assumption by the Authority of the City's and the Board's obligations hereunder, under any Supplemental Indenture and under the Bonds to make payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the exemption of interest on any bonds issued by the Agency which are secured in whole or in part by Agency Bonds and are issued as federally tax-exempt bonds.

In connection with the conveyance to the Authority of all or substantially all of the City's right, title and interest in the System, the City and the Board shall, to the extent permitted by law, convey and assign to the Authority all amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts established hereunder.

Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, upon a conveyance of all or substantially all of the assets of the System to the Authority pursuant to this subsection, the provisions of this Indenture shall no longer be enforceable against the City and the Board.

Section 605. Operation, Maintenance and Reconstruction. The City shall operate, or cause to be operated, the System properly and in a sound, efficient and economical manner and shall maintain, preserve, and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved, and kept in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that the operation of the System may be properly and advantageously conducted, and, if any useful part of the System is damaged or destroyed or taken through the exercise of eminent domain, the City shall, as expeditiously as practicable, commence and diligently prosecute the replacement or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed part so as to restore the same to use and the replacement of such part so taken; provided, however, that nothing in the Indenture shall require the City to operate, maintain, preserve, repair, replace, renew or reconstruct any part of the System if there shall have been filed with the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer; which certificate may be conclusively relied upon by the Trustee, stating that, in the opinion of the signer, (i) abandonment of operation of such part is economically justified and is not

prejudicial to the interests of the Holders of the Bonds, and (ii) failure to operate, maintain, preserve, repair, replace, renew or reconstruct such part will not impair the ability of the City to satisfy the requirements of Section 603 in the current or any future Fiscal Year.

Section 606. Insurance and Condemnation.

(1) The Board shall apply amounts in the Insurance Fund to purchase policies of insurance required by this Section and to fund claims. The City and the Board shall at all times keep all property which is a part of the System and which is of an insurable nature and of the character usually insured by operating systems similar to the System insured against loss or damage by fire and from other causes customarily insured against and in such relative amounts as are customary or shall self-insure against such risks as provided in subsection (3). The City and the Board will also at all times maintain insurance against loss or damage from such hazards and risks to the persons and property of others as are usually insured against by those operating systems similar to the City and the Board, or shall self-insure against such risks as provided in subsection (3). In determining the amounts and types of insurance to be maintained under this Section, the City and the Board may rely upon the advice of a Consulting Engineer or an insurance consultant of recognized standing selected by the City. Any policies of insurance shall be carried with insurers of good standing authorized to do business in the State and shall provide that the proceeds of such insurance shall be payable to the City.

(2) All proceeds of insurance, if any, insuring the properties and facilities of the System against loss or damage shall be applied to the restoration, replacement or reconstruction of the property or facility lost or damaged, unless the City determines in accordance with Section 605 not to restore, replace or reconstruct such property or facilities. Any proceeds of such insurance not applied to restoration, replacement or reconstruction or remaining after such work is completed shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund, provided that any proceeds of insurance received by the City or the Board with respect to loss or damage to a Project prior to the completion of construction thereof shall be deposited in the applicable Project Account and applied in accordance with Section 503. Proceeds of insurance against loss or damage to the person or property of others shall be applied by the City and the Board in satisfaction of the applicable claim.

(3) In order to pay worker's compensation claims that occurred when the Board and the System were self-insured and, in addition, if at any time the Board determines that any of the policies of insurance required to be maintained by this Section are not reasonably obtainable or may not be obtained at a reasonable cost either with respect to coverage, amounts or deductibles, the Board shall deposit in the Insurance Reserve Fund an amount equal to the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement. For the purpose of this Section and Section 504(2)(viii), the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement shall be that amount (or such greater amount provided in any Supplemental Indenture) for any Fiscal Year or portion thereof certified to the City and the Board by a Consulting Engineer or an insurance consultant retained by the Board (who may be the insurance consultant or agent regularly furnishing insurance to the Board) as adequate to reserve against the risks to be covered by the Insurance Reserve Fund. A certificate of an Authorized Officer, approved by such Consulting Engineer or insurance consultant, setting forth the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement shall be promptly delivered to the Trustee. The Board

shall annually review the requirements of the Insurance Reserve Fund and no later than one hundred and twenty (120) days after the end of each Fiscal Year shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer setting forth the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement for the next ensuing Fiscal Year or any portion thereof. For purposes of Section 504(2)(viii), if at any time the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement shall be increased pursuant to this Section or if as of the last business day of a Fiscal Year the balance in the Insurance Reserve Fund shall be less than the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement calculated as of such date, the certificate of an Authorized Officer required by the foregoing sentence shall also specify the dates and amounts of deposits to such Fund during the next succeeding Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 504(2)(viii) so that no later than the last day of such Fiscal Year the balance in such Fund shall equal the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement calculated as of such date.

(4) If at any time the amounts on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, Redemption Fund, Debt Service Reserve Fund, one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts and Capital Improvements Accounts, the Equipment Replacement Account, the Western Cranston Account, and the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund, are insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the City shall withdraw from the Insurance Reserve Fund and pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency. Subject to the foregoing, amounts in the Insurance Reserve Fund shall be applied by the City to the payment of liability claims and the cost of defending such claims or to the restoration, replacement or reconstruction of portions of the System lost or damaged and for which neither insurance proceeds or amounts specifically designated therefor in the Operating Fund or the Insurance Fund are available. Any amounts withdrawn from the Insurance Reserve Fund shall be applied in the same manner as provided in this Section for the proceeds of insurance, provided that any such amount not required for the restoration, replacement or reconstruction of property lost or damaged or remaining after such work has been completed shall be redeposited in the Insurance Reserve Fund. If at any time the amount on deposit in the Insurance Reserve Fund is in excess of the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement or if the Board at any time should determine that such Fund is no longer required hereunder, such excess, or the balance of such Fund as the case may be, shall be paid to the Trustee for deposit in the Revenue Fund or, if all or a portion of the amounts on deposit in such Fund were derived from proceeds of a Series of Bonds, to the Redemption Fund to the extent of such portion to be applied to the redemption of Bonds of such Series.

(5) Not later than the last day of each third full Fiscal Year following the delivery of any Bonds, the City shall cause a Consulting Engineer or an insurance consultant retained pursuant to this Section to review the adequacy of the Insurance Fund, the Insurance Reserve Fund and the Insurance Reserve Fund Requirement and the policies of insurance then maintained by the City and the Board and to deliver a report thereon (which may be included in the report required by Section 609(2)) to the City, the Board and the Trustee.

(6) If any property or facilities comprising part of the System shall be taken through the exercise of the power of eminent domain, the City shall apply the proceeds of any award received on account of such taking to the replacement of the property or facilities so taken, unless the City determines in accordance with Section 605 not to replace such property or facilities.

Any proceeds of such award not applied to replacement or remaining after such work has been completed shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

Section 607. Creation of Liens, Other Indebtedness.

(1) The City shall not issue any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, other than the Bonds and Subordinated Bonds, secured by a pledge of or other lien on the Revenues of the System and other moneys, securities, Reserve Deposits, if any, and funds held or set aside by the City or by the Fiduciaries under the Indenture, and shall not otherwise create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Revenues of the System, moneys, securities, Reserve Deposits, if any, and funds, except to the extent provided in this Section 607.

(2) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary the City may at any time or from to time issue notes or other evidences of indebtedness (and renewals thereof);

- (i) in anticipation of Bonds to the extent and in the manner provided in Section 207, which notes, if so determined by the City, may be secured by a pledge of Revenues, provided that such pledge shall in all respects be subordinate to the provisions of the Indenture and the pledge created by the Indenture;
- (ii) in anticipation of the receipt by the City of any grant-in-aid from the United States of America or the State or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision of either of them, for or on account of Capital Improvements and payable solely out of, or secured by a pledge of, the amounts to be received (which amounts shall not be deemed Revenues hereunder while any such notes are outstanding); provided that no such notes shall be issued unless (a) the City shall have received and accepted an agreement, whether conditional or unconditional, providing for the grant-in-aid anticipated by such notes executed by authorized officers of the grantor, (b) the aggregate principal amount of such notes (excluding renewals thereof issued by the City) shall not exceed the aggregate amount of the grant-in-aid provided for in such agreement and not yet received by the City and (c) all such notes or renewals thereof shall be issued to mature not later than six months after the expected final date of receipt of amounts provided under such grant-in-aid; or
- (iii) in anticipation of the Revenues to be received in any Fiscal Year, which notes may be payable out of, or secured by a pledge of, Revenues; provided that (a) any such pledge shall in all respects be subordinate to the provisions of the Indenture and the pledge created by the Indenture, (b) any such notes shall be payable no later than one year from date of issue (or, in the case of notes issued to renew such notes, no later than one year from the date of issue of the original issue of notes), (c) the aggregate amount of such notes outstanding at any one time in a Fiscal Year shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the Revenues for the immediately preceding Fiscal Year and (d) the proceeds of such notes (other than the proceeds of renewal notes require to pay notes) shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(3) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City may issue bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness secured solely by the revenues, receipts or other moneys derived by the City from the lease, license, operation, sale or other disposition of any facility or equipment constituting part of the System hereafter constructed or acquired by or on behalf of the City with the proceeds of such bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness. Such revenues, receipts and other moneys shall not be considered Revenues or Rates and Charges hereunder provided that (i) neither the debt service on such bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness nor any cost of the acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance or repair of any such facility or equipment nor provision for reserves for any of the foregoing shall be paid from the proceeds of Bonds or from Revenues (other than Revenues deposited in the Unrestricted Fund pursuant to Section 504) or shall be included in Operating Expenses; (ii) any such receipts and monies in excess of such debt service cost of acquisition, construction or operation, maintenance, repair and reserves shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund (and upon such deposit shall be deemed Revenues); and (iii) prior to the issue of any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, the City shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate of a Consulting Engineer stating that the lease, license, operation, sale or other disposition of such facility or equipment and the application of the revenues, receipts and other moneys derived therefrom to the operation, maintenance and repair thereof and the payment of the debt service on the bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued therefor and the provision of reserves for the foregoing, will not result in any decrease in the Net Revenues projected by such Consulting Engineer or Certified Public Accountant to be received by the City during the succeeding five Fiscal Years (including the Fiscal Year in which such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are issued).

(4) The City hereby reserves the right, and nothing herein shall be construed to impair such right, to finance improvements to the System by the issuance of its general obligation bonds, provided that nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the issuance of any such bonds and that no such bonds shall be deemed to be Bonds for any purpose hereunder.

Section 608. Annual Operating Budget. (1) Not less than one day prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Providence Water Supply Board shall adopt and file with the Trustee an annual operating budget for the System (herein called "Annual Budget") for such Fiscal Year. The Providence Water Supply Board may at any time, but not more often than once a month, adopt and file with the Trustee (or annually delegate to an Authorized Officer the authority to prepare and file with the Trustee) an amended or supplemental Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year then in progress, provided that an amendment for the purpose of making changes in one or more line items within the Annual Budget, but which does not increase the aggregate amount of expenses shown in the Annual Budget for such Fiscal Year may be filed by an Authorized Officer without action by the Providence Water Supply Board and provided further that any amendment that increases the aggregate amount of expenses shown in the Annual Budget for such Fiscal Year shall be accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that such increase will not preclude compliance by the City with the covenants set forth in Section 603. An Authorized Officer shall prepare and may amend from time to time, a monthly breakdown of the Annual Budget which breakdown or amendment thereto shall be filed with the Trustee and shall show for each month projected Operating Expenses to be paid from the Operating Fund and the Insurance Fund in such month, as well as the Revenues or other moneys held hereunder projected to be available to meet the same. Neither the City nor the Board shall

incur aggregate Operating Expenses in any Fiscal Year in excess of the aggregate amount of Operating Expenses shown in the Annual Budget as amended and supplemented for such Fiscal Year except in case of emergency or as required by law and shall promptly file a written report of any such excess expenditure with the Trustee signed by an Authorized Officer. For the purposes of this Section 608, "Authorized Officer" shall include, individually, the Mayor, the Board Director of Finance and the Chief Engineer of the Board.

(2) For purposes of Section 504(2), the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement shall mean, unless a greater amount is required by any Supplemental Indenture, (i) from the date of delivery of the initial Series of Bonds hereunder until the last day of the third full Fiscal Year after such Bonds are delivered, the amount provided in the Supplemental Indenture for the initial Bonds, and (ii) as of the last business day of each calendar month thereafter an amount equal to at least the sum of (a) the balance on deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund on the last day of the prior Fiscal Year and (b) one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount, if any, by which the balance of the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund on the last day of the prior Fiscal Year was less than the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement calculated as of such day multiplied by the number of months of the current Fiscal Year that have passed since the beginning of such Fiscal Year, and either plus (c) one-twelfth (1/12) of one-sixth (1/6) of the amount, if any, by which the projected aggregate Operating Expenses of the current Fiscal Year (as shown in the Annual Budget as then amended and supplemented for such Fiscal Year) exceeds the aggregate Operating Expenses for the prior Fiscal Year multiplied by the number of months of the current Fiscal Year that have passed since the beginning of such Fiscal Year or minus (d) one-sixth (1/6) of the amount, if any, by which such projected aggregate Operating Expenses are less than the aggregate Operating Expenses for the prior Fiscal Year.

For purposes of such computation, the City and the Trustee shall consider the amount of Operating Expenses paid in a prior Fiscal Year to be such amount as estimated by an Authorized Officer in a certificate filed with the Trustee on or before the last day of such Fiscal Year subject to adjustment with respect to the actual amount as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee on or before one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of such Fiscal Year.

(3) Prior to an Event of Default, the City, the Board and the Authorized Officers shall not be required to file the Annual Budget and other reports required by Section 608(1) with the Trustee and shall provide such items to the Agency to the extent required by any Loan Agreement between the City and the Agency.

Section 609. Accounts and Reports.

(1) The and the Board shall annually, within 270 days after the close of each Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as is practicable, file with the Trustee a copy of financial statements, audited by and containing the report of an independent public accountant or firm of accountants acceptable to the Trustee, relating to or including schedules relating to the operations and properties of the System for such Fiscal Year and setting forth in reasonable detail its financial condition as of the end of such year and income and expenses for such year, and including a

summary of the receipt in and disbursements from the funds and accounts maintained under the Indenture during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year. In the event that such financial statements are not available within 270 days after the close of each Fiscal Year, the Board shall so notify the Trustee in writing within 270 days. Each annual report shall be accompanied by a certificate of the accountant or firm of accountants auditing the same to the effect that in the course of and within the scope of their examination of such financial statements nothing came to their attention that would lead them to believe that an Event of Default had occurred under the Indenture or, if such is not the case, specifying the nature of the Event of Default.

(2) Not later than June 30, 2013 and the last day of each fifth Fiscal Year thereafter, the City or the Board shall cause an examination of and report on the properties and operations of the System to be made by a Consulting Engineer and shall cause a copy of such examination and report, certified by an Authorized Officer, to be filed with the Trustee. Such examination and report shall include a review and evaluation of the Providence Water Supply Board's current and any proposed Capital Improvements Budget and of the Providence Water Supply Board's Annual Budgets for the current year and, if available, for the next year, including a statement as to whether such budgets are appropriate, adequate and reasonably required to allow the City to operate the System, and such other reports, surveys and examinations as the City, the Board or the Consulting Engineer shall deem necessary. Any report prepared by the Consulting Engineer in connection with the issuance of Bonds within the last Fiscal Year in such five year period shall satisfy the requirements of this subsection for such five year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing requirement for examination by a Consulting Engineer, so long as the City and the Board are not in default under this Indenture, the examination and report may be carried out by an engineer regularly in the employ of the City or the Board.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 701. Events of Default. The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default":

- (i) if default shall be made by the City in the payment of the Principal Installments or Redemption Price of any Bond when due, whether at maturity or by call for mandatory redemption or redemption at the option of the City or any Holder, or otherwise, or in the payment of any sinking fund payment when due,
- (ii) if default shall be made by the City in the payment of any installment of interest on any Bond when due,
- (iii) if default shall be made by the City in the payment of any installment of interest on or any Principal Installment or Redemption Price of any Subordinated Bonds when due,

- (iv) if default shall be made by the City or the Board in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part provided in the Indenture or in the Bonds and such default shall continue for a period of 30 days after written notice thereof shall be given to the City and the Board by the Trustee or to the City and the Board and the Trustee by the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds Outstanding; provided that if such default cannot be remedied within such 30 day period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder if corrective action is instituted by the City or the Board within such period and diligently pursued until the default is remedied,
- (v) if an order, judgment or decree is entered by a court of competent jurisdiction (a) appointing a receiver, trustee, or liquidator for the City or the whole or any substantial part of the System, (b) granting relief in involuntary proceedings with respect to the City under the federal bankruptcy act, or (c) assuming custody or control of the City or the Board or of the whole or any substantial part of the System under the provision of any law for the relief of debtors, and the order, judgment or decree is not set aside or stayed within sixty (60) days from the date of entry of the order, judgment or decree, or
- (vi) if the City (a) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, (b) commences voluntary proceedings in bankruptcy or seeking a composition of indebtedness, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (d) consents to the appointment of a receiver of the whole or any substantial part of the System, or (e) consents to the assumption by any court of competent jurisdiction under any law for the relief of debtors of custody or control of the City or the Board or of the whole or any substantial part of the System.

The City or the Board shall promptly give the Trustee notice of any Event of Default with respect to Agency Bonds issued to the Agency prior to the date of this Indenture. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in clauses (i), (ii), (v) or (vi), so long as such Event of Default shall not have been cured, either the Trustee (by notice in writing to the City and the Board), or the Holders of twenty-five percent (25%) in Principal of the Bonds Outstanding (by notice in writing to the City, the Board and the Trustee) may, with the consent of the Agency (so long as there are Agency Bonds Outstanding hereunder), declare the Principal Amount of all the Bonds then Outstanding, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything in the Indenture or in any of the Bonds contained to the contrary notwithstanding. The right to make such declaration as aforesaid, however, is subject to the condition that if, at any time after such declaration, all outstanding Events of Default (other than the payment of the Principal Amount and interest due and payable solely by reason of such declaration) shall have been cured or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, then and in every such case, unless a final judgment has been obtained for any Principal Amount or interest coming due and payable solely by reason of such declaration, the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds Outstanding, by written notice to the City, to the Board and to the Trustee, may annul such declaration, or, if the Trustee shall have acted without a direction from Bondholders and if there shall not have been theretofore delivered to the Trustee written

direction to the contrary by the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, then any such declaration shall be deemed to be annulled.

Section 702. Application of Revenues and Other Moneys after Default.

(1) The City and the Board covenant that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the City and the Board, upon demand of the Trustee, shall pay over and assign to the Trustee (i) forthwith, all moneys, securities, Reserve Deposits, Additional Security, if any, and funds then held by the City or the Board in any fund or account pledged under the Indenture including, without limitation, funds then held by it in the Revenue Fund, and (ii) as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof the Revenues.

(2) During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the moneys, Reserve Deposits, Additional Security, if any, and funds held by the Trustee and such Revenues and the income therefrom as follows and in the following order:

- (i) to the payment of the reasonable and proper charges and expenses of the Fiduciaries and of its agents, representatives, advisors and legal counsel, and of any engineer or firm of engineers selected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article and to the payment of any fees and expenses required to keep any Reserve Deposits or Additional Security in full force and effect;
- (ii) to the payment of the amounts required for reasonable and necessary Operating Expenses, including reasonable and necessary reserves and working capital therefor, and for the reasonable repair and replacement of the System necessary to prevent loss of Revenues or to provide for the continued operation of the System, as certified to the Trustee by an independent engineer or firm of engineers of recognized standing (who may be an engineer or firm of engineers retained by the City or the Board for other purposes) selected by the Trustee;
- (iii) to the payment of the interest and Principal Amount or Redemption Price then due on the Bonds, as follows:
 - (a) unless the Principal Amount of all of the Bonds shall have become or have been declared due and payable,

First: To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments maturing, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid Principal Amount or Redemption Price of any Bonds which shall become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due

dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of Principal Amount or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

- (b) if the Principal Amount of all of the Bonds shall have become or have been declared due and payable, to the payment of the Principal Amount and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds without preference or priority of Principal Amount over interest or of interest over Principal Amount, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Bond over any other Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for Principal Amount and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference;

(3) If and whenever all overdue installments of interest on all Bonds together with the reasonable and proper charges and expenses of the Fiduciaries including without limitation the fees and disbursements of its legal counsel, and all other sums payable by the City or the Board under the Indenture, including the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Bonds which shall then be payable by declaration or otherwise, shall either be paid by or for the account of the City, or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment and all defaults under the Indenture or the Bonds shall have been cured, the Trustee shall pay over to the City all moneys, securities and funds remaining unexpended in all funds and accounts provided by the Indenture to be held by the City or the Board, and thereupon the City, the Board and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Indenture and all Revenues shall thereafter be applied as provided in Article V. No such payment over to the City and the Board by the Trustee or resumption of the application of Revenues as provided in Article V shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Indenture or impair any right consequent thereon.

(4) The proceeds of any Reserve Deposits and Additional Security shall be applied by the Trustee in the manner provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Reserve Deposits and Additional Security.

Section 703. Proceedings Brought by Trustee.

(1) Whether or not a declaration shall be made by the Trustee or Bondholders pursuant to Section 701, if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee may proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Bonds under the Indenture by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the City and the Board as if the City and the Board were the trustees of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Indenture.

(2) All rights of action under the Indenture may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof on the trial or other proceedings.

(3) The Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds Outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Bondholders not parties to such direction.

(4) Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power to, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and furnished with satisfactory security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation to, institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may deem necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Indenture by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Indenture, or necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Bondholders.

Section 704. Restriction on Bondholders' Action.

(1) No Holder of any Bond shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Indenture or for any remedy under the Indenture, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of any Event of Default and shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity to exercise the powers granted in this Article in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred thereby or in connection therewith, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

(2) Nothing in the Indenture shall affect or impair the obligation of the City to pay on the respective dates of maturity thereof the Principal Amount of and interest on the Bonds, or affect or impair the right of action of any Holder to enforce the payment of his Bond.

Section 705. Remedies not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Indenture or provided at law or in equity or by statute.

Section 706. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances.

(1) No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Bondholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or to be an acquiescence therein.

(2) Prior to the declaration of maturity of the Bonds as provided in Section 701, the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Bonds waive any past default under the Indenture and its consequences, except a default in the payment of interest on or Principal Installments or Redemption Price of any of the Bonds. No such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default.

ARTICLE VIII

THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 801. Trustee. U.S. Bank National Association is hereby appointed Trustee under the Indenture. The Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Indenture by executing the Indenture and by executing such Indenture, the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations not only with respect to the initial Bonds but with respect to all the Bonds thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture.

Section 802. Paying Agents.

(1) Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall act as a Paying Agent for all Series of Bonds. The Board may appoint one or more additional Paying Agents for the Bonds of any Series in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. Each Paying Agent shall be a bank or trust company or national banking association having a capital and surplus aggregating at least twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000), if there is such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Indenture. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Indenture by executing and delivering to the City, the Board and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof.

(2) If at any time a Paying Agent is unable or unwilling to act as Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may resign upon 30 days' prior written notice to the City, the Board and the Trustee. Such resignation shall become effective upon the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent has not been appointed, in which case such resignation shall become effective upon the appointment of such successor. The Paying Agent may be removed at any time by the Board by written notice signed by the Board delivered to the Trustee and the City, each Bondholder and the Paying Agent. Upon resignation or removal of the Paying Agent, the Board shall appoint a successor Paying Agent which shall be a bank or trust company which meets the requirements of subsection (1) of this Section 802. The Board shall notify the City and each Bondholder of the related Series of Bonds of the appointment of such successor. Upon the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys and Bonds held by it in trust pursuant to this Section 802 to its successor.

Section 803. Depositories. The Board may appoint one or more Depositories to hold, as an agent for the Trustee, moneys to be held under the provisions of this Indenture. Each Depository shall be a bank or trust company or national banking association having capital and

surplus aggregating at least twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000), if there is such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed on it by the Indenture. As a condition to the appointment of any Depository such Depository shall agree to provide monthly reports to the Trustee as to the balances on deposit in the fund or funds held by such Depository and shall acknowledge in writing that the moneys held by it are being held by it as agent for the Trustee and subject to the provisions of Section 501.

Section 804. Responsibility of Fiduciaries.

(1) The recitals of fact herein and in the Bonds contained shall be taken as the statements of the City and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. The duties and obligations of the Fiduciaries shall be determined by the express provisions of the Indenture and the Fiduciaries shall not be liable except for their performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth herein. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Indenture or of any Bonds issued thereunder or in respect of the security afforded by the Indenture, and no Fiduciary shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof. The Authenticating Agent for any Bonds shall, however, be responsible for its representation contained in its certificate of authentication on the Bonds. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the issuance of the Bonds for value or the application of the proceeds thereof or the application of any moneys paid to the City or the Board or any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect hereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified. No Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own gross negligence or willful default nor shall any Fiduciary be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by the Indenture.

(2) All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, at any time pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall be and hereby are assigned, transferred and set over unto such Fiduciary in trust for the purposes and under the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

Section 805. Evidence on Which Fiduciary May Act. Each Fiduciary shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be of counsel to the City or the Board, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance therewith. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate executed in the name of the City or the Board by an Authorized Officer, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Indenture upon the faith thereof, but in its

discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as to it may deem reasonable.

Section 806. Compensation. Unless otherwise provided by contract with such Fiduciary, the City or the Board shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered hereunder, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of its attorneys, agents, consultants and employees incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties hereunder and, unless otherwise provided in any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds, each Fiduciary shall have a senior lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it hereunder. The City and the Board, to the extent permitted by law, shall indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any liabilities, costs and expenses which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, and which are not due to its own gross negligence or willful default.

Section 807. Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary may become the owner of any Bonds and may otherwise deal with the City and the Board, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depositary for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or the Indenture, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds Outstanding.

Section 808. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Indenture by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the City and the Board and giving not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to each Bondholder and Paying Agent specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice provided a successor shall have been appointed, unless previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Board or the Bondholder as hereinafter provided, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor.

Section 809. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed (i) at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Bonds held by or for the account of the City, and (ii) so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, at any time by an Authorized Officer of the Board by an instrument in writing filed with the Trustee.

Section 810. Appointment of Successor Trustee. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the City, so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder, or by the Holders of a majority in Principal Amount of the

Bonds then Outstanding, excluding any Bonds held by or for the account of the City, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Bondholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the City, the Board and the predecessor Trustee. Pending such appointment, the City by a written instrument signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the predecessor Trustee shall forthwith appoint a Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed by the Bondholders as herein authorized. The City shall give written notice of any such appointment made by it to each Bondholder and Paying Agent at least thirty (30) days after the date of such appointment. Any successor Trustee appointed by the City shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Trustee appointed by the Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within forty-five (45) days after the Trustee shall have given to the City and the Board written notice as provided in Section 808 or after the occurrence of any other event requiring or authorizing such appointment, the Trustee or the Holder of any Bond may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee. The Trustee shall continue to serve until a successor Trustee shall be appointed under the provisions of this Section. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State, or a national banking association doing business in the State, having a capital and surplus aggregating at least fifty-million dollars (\$50,000,000), if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all duties imposed upon it by the Indenture.

Section 811. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the predecessor Trustee, and also to the City and the Board, an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein, but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the City, the Board, or of the Successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurances and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it hereunder, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth.

Section 812. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business provided such company shall be a bank or trust company or national banking association which is qualified to be a successor to such Fiduciary under Section 810 or Section 802(1) and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Indenture, shall be the successor to such

Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 901. Supplemental Indentures Effective upon Execution and Delivery. The City, the Board and the Trustee may at any time and from time to time execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture supplementing the Indenture for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (1) to close the Indenture against, or provide limitations and restrictions not contained in the Indenture on, the original issuance of Bonds;
- (2) to add to the covenants and agreements of the City or the Board contained in the Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed for the purpose of further securing the Bonds;
- (3) to surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the City or the Board by the Indenture;
- (4) to authorize Bonds of a Series and, in connection therewith, specify and determine any matters and things relative to such Bonds not contrary to or inconsistent with the Indenture;
- (5) to exercise any provision herein or to make such determinations hereunder as expressly provided herein to be exercised or determined in a Supplemental Indenture;
- (6) to confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under and the subjection to any lien or pledge created or to be created by the Indenture of the Revenues;
- (7) to reflect a change in the Fiscal Year of the City, and to make changes to the dates set forth in this Indenture to the extent necessary to conform such dates to the amended Fiscal Year; and
- (8) to provide for the issuance of Subordinated Bonds and amendments to the Indenture in accordance with Section 208; and
- (9) to make any other change which, in the conclusive determination of the Trustee, is not adverse to the Bondholders.

Section 902. Supplemental Indenture Regarding Ambiguities. At any time or from time to time but subject to the conditions or restrictions in the Indenture contained, the City, the Board and the Trustee may enter into an indenture amending or supplementing the Indenture curing any ambiguity or curing correcting or supplementing any defect or inconsistent provisions contained

in the Indenture or making such provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the Indenture as may be necessary or desirable and not contrary to or inconsistent with the Indenture.

Section 903. Supplemental Indentures Amending Indenture or Bonds. At any time or from time to time but subject to the conditions or restrictions in the Indenture contained, the City, the Board and the Trustee may enter into an indenture amending or supplementing the Indenture, modifying any of the provisions of the Indenture or Bonds or releasing the City or the Board from any of the obligations, covenants, agreements, limitations, conditions or restrictions therein contained, but, except as provided in Section 901 and Section 902, no such amendment shall be effective unless (a) no Bonds authorized by a Supplemental Indenture adopted prior to the adoption of such indenture remain Outstanding at the time it becomes effective, or (b) such indenture is consented to by or on behalf of Bondholders, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article X.

Section 904. Execution and Delivery of Supplemental Indentures. Any Supplemental Indenture referred to and permitted or authorized by this Article IX shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in this Article. Every such indenture becoming effective shall thereupon form a part of the Indenture. The Trustee in executing or accepting the additional trusts permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture shall be fully protected in relying on a Counsel's Opinion to the effect that such indenture has been duly and lawfully adopted by the City in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, is authorized or permitted by the Indenture, and constitutes the lawful and binding obligation of the City in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE X

AMENDMENTS

Section 1001. Mailing. Any provision in this Article X for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Bondholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each Holder of Bonds then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the register and (ii) to the Trustee.

Section 1002. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Bonds or of the Indenture may be made by a Supplemental Indenture, with the written consent given as provided in Section 1003, (i) of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of all Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given or (ii) in case less than all of the several Series of Bonds then Outstanding are affected by the modification or amendment, of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate Principal Amount of the Bonds of each Series so affected and Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified Series or maturity remain Outstanding, the vote or consent of the Holders of such Bonds shall not be required and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds under this Section; and provided, further, that no such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the Principal Amount of any Outstanding Bond, or of any installment of interest thereon or a

reduction in the Principal Amount or the Redemption Price thereof or the rate of interest thereon or the method for determining such rate without the consent of the Holder of such Bond, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto, or shall reduce the percentages of the Principal Amount of Bonds the consent of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment.

Section 1003. Consent of Bondholders. The City and the Board may at any time adopt a Supplemental Indenture making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1002, to take effect when and as provided in this Section. Upon the adoption of such Supplemental Indenture, a copy thereof, certified by an Authorized Officer, shall be filed with the Trustee for the inspection of the Bondholders. A copy of such Supplemental Indenture (or summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved in writing by the Trustee) together with a request to Bondholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the City or the Board to each affected Bondholder. Such Supplemental Indenture shall not become effective until there shall have been filed with the Trustee the written consents of the percentages of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds specified in Section 1002 and a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section provided. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Bonds giving such consent and on any subsequent Holder of such Bonds (whether or not such subsequent Holder has notice thereof). At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds shall have filed their consent to the Supplemental Indenture, notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Indenture has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this Section, may be given to the Bondholders by mailing such notice to Bondholders. The City or the Board shall file with the Trustee proof of giving such notice. Such Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the City, the Board, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Bonds at the expiration of sixty (60) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such consent in a legal action or equitable proceeding commenced for such purpose within such sixty day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary, the City and the Board during such sixty day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Indenture as they may deem expedient.

Section 1004. Modification by Unanimous Action. Notwithstanding anything contained in Article IX or in the foregoing provisions of this Article, the rights and obligations of the City, the Board and of the Holders of the Bonds and the terms and provisions of the Bonds or of the Indenture may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption of a Supplemental Indenture by the City and the Board and the consent of the Holders of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in Section 1003 except that no notice to Bondholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

Section 1005. Exclusion of Bonds. Bonds owned or held by or for the account of the City shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of any consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Bonds provided for in this Article, and shall not be entitled to consent

or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the City shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Bonds so to be excluded.

Section 1006. Notation on Bonds. Bonds authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as hereinabove in this Article X provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the City and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Bond Outstanding at or after such effective date and presentation of his Bond for the purpose to the Trustee, suitable notation shall be made on such Bond by the Trustee as to any such action. If the City or the Trustee shall so determine, new Bonds so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the City to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Bond then outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Bondholder, for Bonds of the same Series and maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Bonds.

ARTICLE XI

DEFEASANCE

Section 1101. Defeasance.

(1) If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Principal Amount and interest and Redemption Price, if any, to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Indenture then the pledge of any Revenues or other moneys, securities, Reserve Deposits and Additional Security, if any, pledged by the Indenture and all other rights granted by the Indenture shall be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall, upon request of the City or the Board, execute and deliver to the City and the Board all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such release and discharge and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the City all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment for redemption.

(2) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall be held by the Fiduciaries (through deposit by the City or the Board of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise), whether at or prior to the maturity or the redemption date of such Bonds, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in paragraph (i) of this Section 1101. All Outstanding Bonds of any Series or any part of a Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in paragraph (1) of this Section 1101 if (i) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the City shall have given to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to provide as provided in Article IV, notice of redemption on said date of such Bonds, (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Permitted Investments of the type described in clause (1) of the definition thereof or Advance Refunded Municipal

Bonds not subject to redemption at the option of the issuer thereof prior to the due date thereof, the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the time of deposit of such Permitted Investments, shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Amount or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (iii) in the event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the City shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to provide, as soon as practicable, at least thirty (30) days written notice to the Holders of such Bonds that the deposit required by clause (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Section 1101 and stating the maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the Principal Amount or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Bonds. Neither Permitted Investments nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Permitted Investments shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the Principal Amount or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Bonds, provided that any cash received from the principal or interest payments on such Permitted Investments deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, may, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Permitted Investments maturing at times and in principal amounts sufficient to pay when due the Principal Amount or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. After the making of the payments for which such Permitted Investments or moneys were held, any surplus shall be promptly paid over to the City, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge or assignment securing the Bonds or otherwise existing under this Indenture.

(3) Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bonds which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for three (3) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the City or the Board, be repaid promptly by the Fiduciary to the City, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Bondholders shall look only to the City for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the City, the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the City, cause to be mailed to the Holders of all Bonds Outstanding a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned promptly to the City.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds.

(1) Any request, consent or other instrument which the Indenture may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing.

(2) The ownership of Bonds and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of owning the same, shall be proved solely by the registry books.

(3) Any request, consent or vote of the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the City, the Board or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1202. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by a Fiduciary under the provisions of the Indenture shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the City and the Board, any other Fiduciary and any Bondholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof at their own expense.

Section 1203. No Recourse on the Bonds. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the Principal Amount or Redemption Price of or the interest on the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer, agent, representative or employee of the City, the Board or any person executing the Bonds. No member, officer, agent, representative or employee of the City, or the Board shall be held personally liable to any purchaser or Holder of any Bond under or upon such Bond, or under or upon the Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture relating to Bonds, or, to the extent permitted by law, because of the sale or issuance or attempted sale or issuance of Bonds, or because of any act or omission in connection with the construction, acquisition, operation or maintenance of the System, or because of any act or omission in connection with the investment or management of the Revenues, funds or moneys of the City, or otherwise in connection with the management of its affairs, excepting solely for things willfully done or omitted to be done with an intent to defraud.

Section 1204. Partial Invalidity. If any provision of the Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture is held invalid in any circumstance, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 1205. Law and Place of Enforcement of the Indenture. The Indenture shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State and all suits and actions arising out of the Indenture shall be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State.

Section 1206. Business Days. Except as otherwise required herein, if this Indenture requires any parties to act on a specific day and such day is not a Business Day, such parties need not perform such act until the next succeeding Business Day, and such act shall be deemed to have been performed on the day required.

Section 1207. Effective Date. The Indenture shall be effective upon its execution by the City, the Board and the Trustee.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name by its Mayor, its City Treasurer, and the Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board and the Trustee, in acceptance of the trusts created hereunder, has caused this Indenture to be signed in its corporate name by its officer thereunder duly authorized all as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE
ISLAND

By: 

Mayor


City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD


Chief Engineer

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: 

Vice President

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

Governing the Issuance of

\$35,000,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, 2008 SERIES A

Dated June 5, 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY	2
Section 101. Definitions.....	2
Section 102. Authority.....	3
ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2008 SERIES A BONDS	3
Section 201. 2008 Series A Bonds.....	3
Section 202. [Reserved].....	5
Section 203. Prepayment.....	5
Section 204. Form of 2008 Series A Bonds.....	5
ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS	13
Section 301. Establishment of Accounts	13
Section 302. Application of 2008 Series A Bond Proceeds.....	13
Section 303. Disbursements from 2008 Series A Project Account.....	13
Section 304. Application of 2008 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants.....	13
Section 305. Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement.....	14
Section 306. Application of Other Funds	14
ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS	15
Section 401. Authorization of Officers	15
Section 402. Notices	16
Section 403. Severability.....	16
Section 404. Captions	16

Exhibit A - Form of Requisition

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated June 5, 2008 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Issuer" or the "City"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Trustee"), a trust company duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Articles II and IX of the Indenture, the Issuer is authorized to issue one or more Series of Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its \$35,000,000 Water Revenue Bonds 2008 Series A (the "2008 Series A Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be used to provide for the purpose of financing the improvements to the Providence Water System and all attendant expenses, including, but not limited to, engineering costs, the funding of an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2008 Series A Bonds, and payment of certain Costs of Issuance (the "2008 Series A Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides at Section 205 that, in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall execute a Supplemental Indenture governing the issuance of the Series of Bonds and setting forth the provisions thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has taken all necessary action to make the 2008 Series A Bonds, when authenticated by the Authenticating Agent and issued by the Issuer, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and to constitute this First Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding instrument for the authorization of and security for the 2008 Series A Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer does hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of the Outstanding 2008 Series A Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, all terms used herein shall have the same meanings in this First Supplemental Indenture as are given such terms in Section 101 of the Indenture.

(2) In this First Supplemental Indenture unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"Agency" means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

"Agency Trustee" shall mean the trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, defined herein.

"Agency Indenture of Trust" shall mean the Indenture of Trust dated as of February 23, 2004 between the Agency and U.S. Bank National Association as amended and supplemented in accordance with its terms.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended from time to time and the regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to the extent applicable.

"Interest Payment Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 201(5).

"Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Agency and the Issuer dated June 5, 2008 pursuant to which the Issuer will issue to the Agency and the Agency will purchase from the Issuer the 2008 Series A Bonds.

"Record Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 201(5) of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Required Debt Service Deposits" with respect to the 2008 Series A Bonds shall mean the payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Section 201(4) of this First Supplemental Indenture as such Section may be revised from time to time by operation of Article III or Article IV of the Loan Agreement and which shall take into account amounts, if any, held by the Agency Trustee in a capitalized interest account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust.

"2008 Series A Bonds" shall mean the City's \$35,000,000 Water Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A authorized by Section 201 of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"2008 Series A Project Account" shall mean the account in the Project Fund so designated and created by Section 301 of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"2008 Series A Project" shall mean the Project described in the third WHEREAS clause of this First Supplemental Indenture.

"Tax Compliance Certificate" shall mean the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate of the Issuer delivered in connection with the 2008 Series A Bonds.

Section 102. Authority. This First Supplemental Indenture is authorized pursuant to the Indenture.

ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2008 SERIES A BONDS

Section 201. 2008 Series A Bonds. (1) A Series of Fixed Rate Bonds, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A" and constituting the first Series of Bonds under the Indenture, is hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 204 of the Indenture in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$35,000,000.

(2) The purposes for which the 2008 Series A Bonds are issued are (a) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the Cost of the 2008 Series A Project, (b) to provide funds for deposit in an account for the 2008 Series A Bonds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (c) to provide for all or a portion of the Cost of Issuance of the 2008 Series A Bonds, subject in all cases to the limitations and provisions provided in Article V of the Indenture and in the amounts determined by or pursuant to Article III hereof.

(3) The 2008 Series A Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof, and shall be lettered and numbered separately from one (1) consecutively upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter "R" and with such further or alternate designation as the Trustee shall determine with the approval of the Issuer. In accordance with Section 303 of the Indenture, the 2008 Series A Bonds shall be authenticated prior to delivery by the Trustee, who is hereby appointed Authenticating Agent for the 2008 Series A Bonds. The Trustee is also hereby appointed registrar for the 2008 Series A Bonds.

(4) All 2008 Series A Bonds shall be dated June 5, 2008 and shall bear interest payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from September 1 or March 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided, or if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date. Principal of or sinking fund installments on the 2008 Series A Bonds shall be payable on the dates, in the Amounts, at the stated rate, which is the Issuer's Market Interest Rate (the "Market Rate") but with a subsidized interest rate (which is 75% of the respective Market Rate (the "Subsidized Interest Rate") shown below:

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount or Sinking Fund Installment</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Rate</u>
September 1, 2008	\$1,000*	2.36%	1.77%
September 1, 2009	1,000*	2.36	1.77
September 1, 2010	1,298,000	2.36	1.77
September 1, 2011	1,327,000	2.70	2.02
September 1, 2012	1,361,000	2.94	2.20
September 1, 2013	1,397,000	3.05	2.29
September 1, 2014	1,436,000	3.18	2.38
September 1, 2015	1,478,000	3.31	2.48
September 1, 2016	1,522,000	3.43	2.57
September 1, 2017	1,568,000	3.56	2.67
September 1, 2018	1,618,000	3.68	2.76
September 1, 2019	1,671,000	3.79	2.84
September 1, 2020	1,727,000	3.90	2.92
September 1, 2021	1,786,000	3.99	2.99
September 1, 2022	1,848,000	4.06	3.04
September 1, 2023	1,913,000	4.13	3.10
September 1, 2024	1,982,000	4.19	3.14
September 1, 2025	2,055,000	4.25	3.19
September 1, 2026	2,130,000	4.30	3.22
September 1, 2027	2,210,000	4.35	3.26
September 1, 2028	2,293,000	4.39	3.29
September 1, 2029	2,380,000	4.44	3.33

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2010 maturity

Interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds (calculated on the basis of a numerator using 30 days and a denominator using a 360-day year) is payable semi-annually on September 1 and March 1 of each year commencing September 1, 2008 each year until maturity (herein referred to as an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest or principal shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with no additional interest accruing.

(5) The Principal Amount of, Redemption Price of and interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds shall be payable by the Paying Agent for the 2008 Series A Bonds by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the address of the registered owner thereof as it appears on the registry books of the City determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided, however, that payments of interest to any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2008 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the registered owner by wire transfer to the account number of such registered owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the registered owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of

interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds shall be the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of such 2008 Series A Bonds other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may be not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment. The Trustee shall give notice of a special record date by mailing a copy of such notice to the registered owners of all 2008 Series A Bonds Outstanding in the manner provided in Section 1001 of the Indenture at least ten (10) days before the special record date or in such other time and manner as the Trustee may deem appropriate. The Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, and interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by the Indenture.

Section 202. [Reserved].

Section 203. Prepayment. 2008 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Section 204. Form of 2008 Series A Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the form and tenor of the 2008 Series A Bonds shall be substantially as follows, with such insertions, omissions, and variations as may be required or permitted by the Indenture.

No. R-1

\$35,000,000

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
WATER REVENUE BONDS, 2008 SERIES A

Original Issue Date: June 5, 2008

The City of Providence, Rhode Island (herein called the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency (the "Agency"), or registered assigns, the Principal Amount or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced from time to time under and pursuant to a Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Agency relating to the Loan, as defined therein, which this Bond represents, in installments on September 1 of each of the years set forth below with interest meantime, payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement at the Interest Rate Per Annum on such Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from the most recent September 1 or March 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date") to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date, payable on September 1, 2008, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of each subsequent March and September until payment of such Principal Amount. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount or Sinking Fund Installment</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>
September 1, 2008	\$1,000*	2.36%
September 1, 2009	1,000*	2.36
September 1, 2010	1,298,000	2.36
September 1, 2011	1,327,000	2.70
September 1, 2012	1,361,000	2.94
September 1, 2013	1,397,000	3.05
September 1, 2014	1,436,000	3.18
September 1, 2015	1,478,000	3.31
September 1, 2016	1,522,000	3.43
September 1, 2017	1,568,000	3.56
September 1, 2018	1,618,000	3.68
September 1, 2019	1,671,000	3.79
September 1, 2020	1,727,000	3.90
September 1, 2021	1,786,000	3.99
September 1, 2022	1,848,000	4.06
September 1, 2023	1,913,000	4.13
September 1, 2024	1,982,000	4.19
September 1, 2025	2,055,000	4.25
September 1, 2026	2,130,000	4.30
September 1, 2027	2,210,000	4.35
September 1, 2028	2,293,000	4.39
September 1, 2029	2,380,000	4.44

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2010 maturity

The principal or redemption price of and interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts. The principal of, redemption price of and interest on this bond is payable by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, trustee under the Indenture hereinafter mentioned, or its successor (the "Trustee") and to the Registered Owner at its address appearing on the registration books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Trustee, determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided that payments of interest to any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2008 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the Registered Owner by wire transfer to the account number of such Registered Owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the Registered Owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest is the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of this bond other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may not be more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment.

THE PRINCIPAL OF OR REDEMPTION PRICE AND INTEREST ON THE 2008 SERIES A BONDS ARE PAYABLE ONLY FROM THE REVENUES OR ASSETS OF THE ISSUER PLEDGED THEREFOR AND NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THIS BOND. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Issuer (herein called the "Bonds"), issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapter 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, 1956 (1996 Reenactment) as amended (the "Act") and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture by and between the Issuer and the Trustee dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the Trust Indenture and First Supplemental Indenture are collectively referred to herein as the "Indenture"). As provided in the Indenture, Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates, and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. Except as provided in the Indenture, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued thereunder is not limited and all Bonds issued and to be issued under said Indenture are and will be equally secured by the pledge and covenants provided therein.

This bond is a special obligation of the Issuer. The Issuer has pledged to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set

forth in the Indenture, the proceeds of the Bonds, all Revenues of the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture), and all moneys, securities and other amounts in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund of the Issuer.

This bond is one of a series of Bonds designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A " (herein called the "2008 Series A Bonds"), issued under the Indenture, and limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$35,000,000. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the office of the Issuer and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference to the Indenture and any supplements thereto and to the Act is made for a description of the pledge securing the Bonds and covenants relating thereto, the manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and may be issued thereunder, the conditions upon which the Indenture may be amended with or without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the terms upon which Bonds may no longer be secured by the Indenture.

The Registered Owner of this bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein to take any action with respect to an Event of Default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The 2008 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the Issuer held by the Bond Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new registered 2008 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity as the surrendered 2008 Series A Bond, as provided in the Indenture, and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. This Bond may also be exchanged, alone or with other 2008 Series A Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, at the office of the Trustee in Boston, Massachusetts, for a new 2008 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity, without transfer to a new registered owner, as provided in the Indenture and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. The 2008 Series A Bonds are issuable only in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to make any transfer or exchange of this bond between a record date and an Interest Payment Date.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the 2008 Series A Bonds.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State or the Indenture to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to or in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the issue of this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

This bond shall not be entitled to any security, right or benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Providence, Rhode Island has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Issuer and its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) to be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of another authorized officer of the Issuer.

(Seal)

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Attested:

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the 2008 Series A Bonds described in the within-mentioned
Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATE OF ASSIGNMENT

The Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, for value received, does assign and pledge the above Bond to U.S. Bank National Association, as Agency Trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 23, 2004, as supplemented, between the Agency and such Trustee, to be held as provided therein as security for the performance of the obligations of the Agency hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency has caused this assignment to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the 5th day of June, 2008.

RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER
FINANCE AGENCY

By: _____
Title: Executive Director

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers this bond

to _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

and irrevocably appoints _____
attorney-in-fact to transfer it on the books kept for registration of this bond with full power of
substitution.

Dated: _____

NOTE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as written on the
face of the bond without alteration,
enlargement or other change.

Signature Guaranteed:

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guaranty Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ARTICLE III
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 301. Establishment of Accounts. In accordance with Section 503 of the Indenture, a 2008 Series A Project Account is hereby established within the Project Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with subsections (2), (3) and (4) of said Section 503.

Section 302. Application of 2008 Series A Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the 2008 Series A Bonds net of the loan fee paid to the Agency shall be applied or caused to be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with their delivery, as follows:

- (a) An amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement of \$2,459,254 shall be deposited in the 2008 Series A Account Debt Service Reserve Fund;
- (b) An amount equal to \$50,000 the estimated costs of issuance which may be paid from the proceeds of the 2008 Series A Bonds, shall be held by the Agency in a cost of issuance account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust;
- (c) An amount equal to \$350,000, the loan origination fee that is being charged by the Agency in consideration for the origination of the Loan, shall be paid to the Agency; and
- (d) The balance of the proceeds of the 2008 Series A Bonds, \$32,140,746, shall be held by the Agency Trustee in an account of the construction proceeds fund established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2008 Series A Project.

Section 303. Disbursements from 2008 Series A Project Account. Amounts, if any, in the 2008 Series A Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the City upon receipt by the Agency of one or more requisitions in the form annexed to and incorporated into this First Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit A, subject to the requirements of Section 503(3) of the Indenture, and subject to the additional requirement that payments and reimbursements will be made only on account of those portions of the 2008 Series A Project for which the Issuer has received and filed with the Agency a certificate of approval from the Rhode Island Department of Health.

Section 304. Application of 2008 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants. The City and the Providence Water Supply Board covenant to take all actions necessary to comply with the Tax Compliance Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall take all lawful action necessary under the Code to ensure that interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds will remain exempt from federal income taxation to the extent provided in Section 103 of said Code and will refrain from taking any action which will cause interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds to lose the benefit of the exclusion from gross income provided by Section 103(a) of the Code. The Issuer shall not use or permit the use of any moneys held by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in any manner which would result in the 2008 Series A Bonds being classified as private activity bonds within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code or as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The provisions of this Section 304 shall be complied with by the Issuer in order to meet the requirements of the Code such that interest on the 2008 Series A Bonds shall be and remain exempt from federal income taxes to the extent provided in Section 103 of the Code; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to comply with any such provision with respect to the 2008 Series A Bonds in the event the Issuer receives a Counsel's Opinion that compliance with such provision is no longer required to satisfy the requirements of the Code or that compliance with some other provision in lieu of a provision specified in this Section 304 will satisfy said requirements, in which case compliance with such other provision specified in the Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the provisions specified in this Section 304. The Issuer shall adopt a Supplemental Trust Indenture reflecting the deletion or substitution of any such provision of this Section 304 in the same manner as provided for Supplemental Trust Indentures authorized in accordance with Section 901 of the Indenture.

Section 305. Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement. The Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement for the 2008 Series A Bonds shall be funded at the level approved by the Public Utilities Commission from time to time and shall be funded monthly by depositing an amount equal to one twelfth (1/12) of the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement in accordance with Section 504(2)(viii) of the Indenture. The initial Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund Requirement shall be \$1,655,544, of which \$1,103,696 shall be deposited and held in the PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account of the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund.

Section 306. Application of Other Funds. Simultaneously with the delivery of the 2008 Series A Bonds, the City shall hold all moneys and securities then on deposit in the following interest-bearing restricted receipt accounts as trust funds and accounts under this Indenture, designated as follows:

- (1) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0094-7609-4074 account shall be held as the Chemical and Sludge Account of the Operating Fund.
- (2) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0093-6495-0390 account shall be held as the Water Quality Protection Administrative Charge Account.

(3) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0093-6495-0390 account shall be held as the Rate Case Account of the Operating Fund.

(4) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0093-9194-9424 account shall be held as the Infrastructure Replacement Account of the Project Fund.

(5) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0001-5801-5687 account shall be held as the Capital Improvements Account of the Project Fund.

(6) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0093-9215-6127 account shall be held as the Meter Replacement Account of the Project Fund.

(7) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0093-9555-5772 account shall be held as the Equipment Replacement Account of the Project Fund.

(8) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0093-9555-5780 account shall be held as the Property Tax Refund Account of the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund.

(9) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0093-9555-5764 account shall be held as the PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account of the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund.

(10) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0001-5801-4433 account shall be held as the Watershed Land Acquisition Account of the Water Quality Protection Fund.

(11) Funds on deposit in the Bank of America 0001-5801-4433 account shall be deposited in the Water Quality Improvement Capital Account of the Water Quality Protection Fund.

In addition, the City shall deposit all Revenues collected up to and including the day of delivery of the 2008 Series A Bonds into the Revenue Fund Account Number 28924 at Century Bank.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 401. Authorization of Officers. The City Treasurer and the Mayor of the Issuer and the Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board, acting singly, are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things and to execute and deliver any and all documents, certificates and other instruments necessary or desirable to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this First Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

Section 402. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (i) to the Issuer at its office at City Hall, 25 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903, attention Finance Director, (ii) to the Board at 430 Scituate Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920, attention: Chief Engineer and attention: Director of Finance, (iii) to the Trustee and Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, Paul Allen and (iv) to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, 235 Promenade Street, Suite 119, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressees shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. If mailed, any notice given under this section shall be deemed given upon mailing, and if delivered, such notice shall be deemed given upon receipt by the party for whom it was intended.

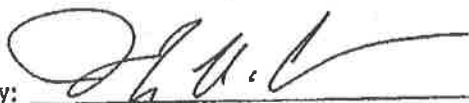
Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.

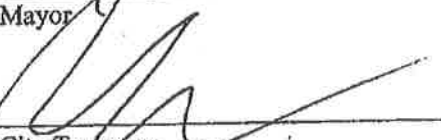
Section 403. Severability. In the event that any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 404. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this First Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

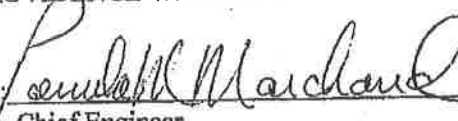
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 
Mayor

By: 
City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 
Chief Engineer

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

\$35,000,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Water Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A

To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under Trust Indenture, as amended and
supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, each dated June 5, 2008.

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 503 of the above Trust Indenture.

The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Project Fund
entitled the [PICK ONE] 2008 Series A Project Account; Infrastructure Replacement Account;
Capital Improvements Account; Meter Replacement Account; Equipment Replacement Account.

Payee

Purpose of Payment

Amount

I hereby certify that

(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper
charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d)
has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal
and (f) is an item of "Cost" or "Cost of Issuance" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT B

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

\$35,000,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Water Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A

To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under Trust Indenture, as amended and
supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, each dated June 5, 2008.

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 514 of the above Trust Indenture.

The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Water Quality
Protection Fund entitled the [PICK ONE] Watershed Land Acquisition Account; Water Quality
Improvement Account.

Payee

Purpose of Payment

Amount

I hereby certify that

(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper
charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d)
has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal
and (f) is an item of "Cost" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXECUTION VERSION

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

among

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

**To Effect an Amendment of the Trust Indenture
Pursuant to Section 903 of the Trust Indenture**

Dated as of May 12, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	1
Section 101. Definitions.....	1
ARTICLE II AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURE	1
Section 201. Amendment to Section 101. Definitions.....	1
Section 202. Amendment to Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts	2
Section 203. Amendment to Section 503. Project Fund	2
Section 204. Amendment to Section 504. Revenue Fund	4
Section 205. Amendment to Section 510. Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund ...	5
Section 206. Amendment to Section 606. Insurance and Condemnation	5
ARTICLE III MISCELLANEOUS	5
Section 301. Severability	5
Section 302. Captions	5
Section 303. Successors and Assigns.....	5
Section 304. Second Supplemental Indenture Not for the Benefit of Other Parties	6
Section 305. Reaffirmation	6
Section 306. Severability	6
Section 307. Counterparts.....	6
Section 308. Governing Law	6
Section 309. Effectiveness	6

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated as of May 12, 2009 is made by and among the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island (the "Issuer" or the "City"), the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD, an instrumentality of the City (the "Board"), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers (the "Trustee");

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008, as amended by a First Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 5, 2008 (as amended, the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 502 of the Indenture, the Issuer and the Board have determined herein to amend the Indenture to provide for the establishment of a 2009 Scituate property tax settlement account (the "2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account") within the Project Fund pursuant to an order of the PUC to be held for the benefit of one or more Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds; and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Sections 903, 1002, 1003 and 1004 of the Indenture, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee may, with the consent of Bondholders, execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture amending or supplementing the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, such amendment is being effected pursuant to this Second Supplemental Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer and the Board do hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and for the benefit of the Bondholders and others under the terms of the Indenture, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the identical meanings assigned to such terms in the Indenture.

ARTICLE II AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURE

Section 201. Amendment to Section 101. Definitions. Section 101 is hereby amended by inserting the following definition in proper alphabetical order:

“‘2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account’ shall mean an account in the Project Fund established pursuant to Section 502;”

Section 202. Amendment to Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. Section 502 is hereby amended by deleting the first sentence of the last paragraph and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

“There shall be established within the Project Fund one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Meter Replacement Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts, a Western Cranston Account and a 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account.”

Section 203. Amendment to Section 503. Project Fund. Subsections (3), (4) and (10) of Section 503 are hereby deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following subparagraphs and section 503 is hereby further amended by inserting the following paragraph (11) immediately following paragraph (10) thereof:

“(3) Amounts in any Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the Board to be applied to the Cost of the Projects financed in whole or in part by such Series upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions, in form annexed to and incorporated into the Supplemental Indenture, subject to any additional requirements imposed by the applicable Supplemental Indenture, signed by the Board, Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board or such other person as the Board may authorize). Upon completion of any Project the Costs of which are payable from a Project Account, the Board shall file with the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer, approved by a Consulting Engineer, setting forth the final Cost of such Project and stating (i) that such Project has been completed to the satisfaction of the Board and (ii) that all amounts withdrawn from the applicable Project Account with respect to such Project have been applied to the Cost of such Project. Such certificate shall further set forth the balance, if any, remaining in the applicable Project Account not required for the payment of Costs of such Project. Any such balance shall be applied by the Board or at the direction of the Board, by the Trustee, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the City and subject to the requirements of any Supplemental Indenture and of any ordinance of the City Council (i) to the Cost of other Projects payable from such Project Account, (ii) to the Cost of other Capital Improvements, including Projects, by deposit of such amount in another and separate Project Account or (iii) to the redemption of the Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of the Series for which such Project Account was established by deposit of such amount in the Redemption Fund; provided that, in the case of proceeds of any Series of Agency Bonds, such amount shall be applied as provided in Section 503(3)(iii) unless the City shall have received the written approval of the Agency of another use permitted under this subsection. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the

amount on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund Accounts is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts and Project Accounts (in such order of priority as the City by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency.

(4) Upon the determination by the Board that a Project undertaken or to be undertaken has been or should be delayed and that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefor from the applicable Project Account, the Board may transfer, subject to the requirements of any Supplemental Indenture and of any ordinance of the City Council, or direct the Trustee in writing to transfer or apply amounts then on deposit in the applicable Project Account (i) to the payment of Costs of other Projects payable from such Project Account, (ii) to another and separate Project Account or to a Infrastructure Replacement Account, (iii) to the Redemption Fund for application to the redemption of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds of the Series for which such Project Account was established; provided that, in the case of proceeds of any Series of Agency Bonds, such amount shall be applied as provided in Section 503(4)(iii) unless the City shall have received the written approval of the Agency of another use permitted under this subsection.

(10) The City may establish in the Supplemental Indenture for any Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds a separate account (herein called "Cost of Issuance Account") within the Project Fund and shall deposit in the Cost of Issuance Account for such Series any proceeds of such Series as directed by such Supplemental Indenture and any other moneys not otherwise directed to be applied by the Indenture. Amounts in a Cost of Issuance Account shall be disbursed to or upon the written order of the City without requisition to be applied to Costs of Issuance of the applicable Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds. Any balance remaining in a Cost of Issuance Account upon payment of or provision for all Costs of Issuance to be paid therefrom shall be transferred by the Board, or at the direction of the Board, by the Trustee, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the City, to (i) one or more Project Accounts established for the applicable Series of Bonds or Subordinated Bonds or (ii) the Revenue Fund.

(11) There shall be deposited in the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account (i) any amounts received by the City or the Board from the Town of Scituate representing the property tax refund provided for in an Agreement by and among the Town of Scituate, the Board and the Providence Public Buildings Authority (the "PPBA") dated May 12, 2009, and (ii) any amounts required to be deposited therein

by order of the Public Utilities Commission. Amounts in the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account shall be disbursed to or upon order of the Board to be applied to the purchase of land (together with any buildings thereon) located in the Town of Scituate for watershed protection for the water supply distribution systems of the PWSB pursuant to generally recognized proper watershed management practices, including but not limited to, reasonable professional fees associated with investigating and completing potential purchases of such land, reasonable appraisal fees, survey fees, engineering fees, legal fees, and environmental investigation fees, upon receipt by the Trustee of one or more requisitions in form as attached or annexed to the Indenture and incorporated therein by reference, signed by the Board Director of Finance and another Authorized Officer (who for purposes of this Section 503 shall be the Chief Engineer or Deputy Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board). Upon completion of such land acquisitions, or upon a determination by the Board that no further amounts or significantly reduced amounts are required therefore from the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account, or upon the redirection of all or a portion of the funds in such account by the PUC as contemplated by the 2009 Tax Refund Agreement, the Board may transfer or direct the Trustee in writing to transfer amounts then on deposit in the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account (i) to another Capital Improvements Account, (ii) to another fund or account to be expended for the purpose or purposes directed by the PUC, or (iii) to the Revenue Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, including the Debt Service Assistance Account, the Redemption Fund and Debt Service Reserve Fund, is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from any unencumbered moneys on deposit in the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account (in such order of priority as the City by certificate of an Authorized Officer shall direct) to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund, the amount necessary to meet the deficiency; provided, however, that the Board shall obtain approval of the Public Utilities Commission prior to transferring any amounts in the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account."

Section 204. Amendment to Section 504, Revenue Fund. Subsection (2)(ix) of Section 504 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"(ix) To one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Meter Replacement Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts, the Western Cranston Account and the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account, such amounts as are required by order of the Public Utilities Commission or, such amounts as requested by the Board but only upon receipt by the Trustee of (a) a copy of the resolution of the City Council or Providence Water Supply Board approving the funding of Capital Improvements in whole or in part from such Accounts, certified by an Authorized Officer and (b) a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating that such deposit will not impair the ability of the City to either (A) meet the requirements of the Revenue Fund in the succeeding months of

such Fiscal Year based on the then current Annual Budget prepared in accordance with Section 608 or (B) satisfy the requirements of Section 603 in the current or next succeeding Fiscal Year;"

Section 205. Amendment to Section 510. Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund. Subsection (b) of Section 510 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"(b) If any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, Redemption Fund, Debt Service Reserve Fund, and one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Meter Replacement Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts, the Western Cranston Account and the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the Trustee or the City, as applicable, shall transfer from the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund to the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency; provided, however, that the Board shall obtain approval of the Public Utilities Commission prior to transferring any amounts in the PUC Restricted Operating Reserve Account."

Section 206. Amendment to Section 606. Insurance and Condemnation. The first sentence of paragraph (4) of Section 606 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"If at any time the amounts on deposit and available therefor in the Debt Service Fund, Redemption Fund, Debt Service Reserve Fund, one or more Infrastructure Replacement Accounts, Capital Improvements Accounts, Equipment Replacement Accounts, the Western Cranston Account, the 2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account and the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund, are insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds then due, the City shall withdraw from the Insurance Reserve Fund and pay to the Trustee for deposit in the Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency."

ARTICLE III MISCELLANEOUS

Section 301. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 302. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this Second Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 303. Successors and Assigns. The rights and obligations of the parties to this Second Supplemental Indenture shall inure to their respective successors and assigns.

Section 304. Second Supplemental Indenture Not for the Benefit of Other Parties. This Second Supplemental Indenture is not intended for the benefit of and shall not be construed to create rights in parties other than the Issuer, the Board, the Trustee and the Bondholders.

Section 305. Reaffirmation. The Indenture, as amended by this Second Supplemental Indenture, is, in all respects, ratified and confirmed, so that all of the rights, terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements thereof and therein shall apply and remain in full force and effect.

Section 306. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 307. Counterparts. This Second Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 308. Governing Law. This Second Supplemental Indenture shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, that laws of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations.

Section 309. Effectiveness. Pursuant to Section 1003 of the Indenture, this Second Supplemental Indenture shall take effect upon (a) its execution and delivery by the parties, (b) the filing by the City or the Board with the Trustee of the written consent of the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency as Holder of the outstanding 2008 Series A Bonds, (c) delivery of notice to the Bondholders that the Second Supplemental Indenture has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective pursuant to Section 1003 of the Indenture, (d) the filing by the City or the Board with the Trustee of proof of mailing such notice, and (e) the expiration of sixty (60) days from the date of filing with the Trustee proof of mailing such notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such consent in a legal action or equitable proceeding commenced for such purpose within such sixty day period.

Signatures on Next Page

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this Second Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 

Mayor

By: 

City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 

Chief Engineer

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 

Vice President

Correct as to Form and Satisfactory to Me:


Joseph M. Fernandez
City Solicitor

[Second Supplemental Indenture]

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

Governing the Issuance of

\$13,250,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, 2009 SERIES A

Dated November 19, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY.....	2
Section 101. Definitions	2
Section 102. Authority.....	3
ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2009 SERIES A BONDS	3
Section 201. 2009 Series A Bonds	3
Section 202. [Reserved].....	5
Section 203. Prepayment	5
Section 204. Form of 2009 Series A Bonds	5
ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS.....	12
Section 301. Establishment of Accounts	12
Section 302. Application of 2009 Series A Bond Proceeds	12
Section 303. Disbursements from 2009 Series A Project Account	12
Section 304. Application of 2009 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants.....	12
ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS	13
Section 401. Authorization of Officers.....	13
Section 402. Notices	13
Section 403. Severability	14
Section 404. Captions	14

Exhibit A - Form of Requisition

THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS THIRD SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated November 19, 2009 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Issuer" or the "City"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a First Supplemental Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$35,000,000 Water Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A (collectively, the "2008 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 12, 2009 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture") to effect an amendment of the Trust Indenture with the consent of the Agency, to provide for the establishment of a 2009 Scituate property tax settlement account (the "2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account") within the Project Fund pursuant to an order of the PUC; and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Articles II and IX of the Indenture, the Issuer is authorized to issue one or more Series of Bonds secured on a parity with the 2008 Series A Bonds by the pledge of the Trust Estate (as defined in Article I of the Indenture) pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its \$13,250,000 Water Revenue Bonds 2009 Series A (the "2009 Series A Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be used to provide for the purpose of financing the improvements to the Providence Water System and all attendant expenses, including, but not limited to, engineering costs, the funding of an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2009 Series A Bonds, and payment of certain Costs of Issuance (the "2009 Series A Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides at Section 205 that, in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall execute a Supplemental Indenture governing the issuance of the Series of Bonds and setting forth the provisions thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has taken all necessary action to make the 2009 Series A Bonds, when authenticated by the Authenticating Agent and issued by the Issuer, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and to constitute this Second Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding instrument for the authorization of and security for the 2009 Series A Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer does hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of the Outstanding 2009 Series A Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, all terms used herein shall have the same meanings in this Third Supplemental Indenture as are given such terms in Section 101 of the Indenture.

(2) In this Third Supplemental Indenture unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"Agency" means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

"Agency Trustee" shall mean the trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, defined herein.

"Agency Indenture of Trust" shall mean the Indenture of Trust dated as of February 23, 2004 between the Agency and U.S. Bank National Association as amended and supplemented in accordance with its terms.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended from time to time and the regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to the extent applicable.

"Interest Payment Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 201(5).

"Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Agency and the Issuer dated November 19, 2009 pursuant to which the Issuer will issue to the Agency and the Agency will purchase from the Issuer the 2009 Series A Bonds.

"Record Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 201(5) of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Required Debt Service Deposits" with respect to the 2009 Series A Bonds shall mean the payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Section 201(4) of this Third Supplemental Indenture as such Section may be revised from time to time by operation of Article III or Article IV of the Loan Agreement and which shall take into account amounts, if any, held by the Agency

Trustee in a capitalized interest account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust.

"2009 Series A Bonds" shall mean the City's \$13,250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A authorized by Section 201 of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"2009 Series A Project Account" shall mean the account in the Project Fund so designated and created by Section 301 of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"2009 Series A Project" shall mean the Project described in the fifth WHEREAS clause of this Third Supplemental Indenture.

"Tax Compliance Certificate" shall mean the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate of the Issuer delivered in connection with the 2009 Series A Bonds.

Section 102. Authority. This Third Supplemental Indenture is authorized pursuant to the Indenture.

ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2009 SERIES A BONDS

Section 201. 2009 Series A Bonds. (1) A Series of Fixed Rate Bonds, designated "Water Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A" and constituting the Second Series of Bonds under the Indenture, is hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 204 of the Indenture in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$13,250,000.

(2) The purposes for which the 2009 Series A Bonds are issued are (a) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the Cost of the 2009 Series A Project, (b) to provide funds for deposit in an account for the 2009 Series A Bonds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (c) to provide for all or a portion of the Cost of Issuance of the 2009 Series A Bonds, subject in all cases to the limitations and provisions provided in Article V of the Indenture and in the amounts determined by or pursuant to Article III hereof.

(3) The 2009 Series A Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof, and shall be lettered and numbered separately from one (1) consecutively upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter "R" and with such further or alternate designation as the Trustee shall determine with the approval of the Issuer. In accordance with Section 303 of the Indenture, the 2009 Series A Bonds shall be authenticated prior to delivery by the Trustee, who is hereby appointed Authenticating Agent for the 2009 Series A Bonds. The Trustee is also hereby appointed registrar for the 2009 Series A Bonds.

(4) All 2009 Series A Bonds shall be dated November 19, 2009 and shall bear interest payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from September 1 or March 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided, or if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date. Principal of or sinking fund installments on the 2009

Series A Bonds shall be payable on the dates, in the Amounts, at the stated rate, which is the Issuer's Market Interest Rate (the "Market Interest Rate") but with a subsidized interest rate (which is 75% of the respective Market Interest Rate (the "Subsidized Interest Rate") shown below and a principal forgiveness subsidy as set forth in the Loan Agreement:

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount or Sinking Fund Installment</u>	<u>Market Interest Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Rate</u>
September 1, 2010	\$ 1,000*	0.55%	0.41%
September 1, 2011	1,123,000	0.94	0.71
September 1, 2012	1,136,000	1.35	1.01
September 1, 2013	1,154,000	1.82	1.37
September 1, 2014	1,176,000	2.27	1.70
September 1, 2015	1,201,750	2.71	2.03
September 1, 2016	396,000	3.01	2.26
September 1, 2017	407,000	3.22	2.42
September 1, 2018	418,000	3.38	2.54
September 1, 2019	431,000	3.51	2.63
September 1, 2020	445,000	3.62	2.72
September 1, 2021	459,000	3.70	2.78
September 1, 2022	474,000	3.77	2.83
September 1, 2023	489,000	3.84	2.88
September 1, 2024	506,000	3.92	2.94
September 1, 2025	524,000	3.99	2.99
September 1, 2026	542,000	4.02	3.02
September 1, 2027	561,000	4.05	3.04
September 1, 2028	581,000	4.11	3.08
September 1, 2029	603,000	4.15	3.11
September 1, 2030	622,250	4.18	3.14

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2011 maturity

Interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds (calculated on the basis of a numerator using 30 days and a denominator using a 360-day year) is payable semi-annually on September 1 and March 1 of each year commencing March 1, 2010 each year until maturity (herein referred to as an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest or principal shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with no additional interest accruing.

(5) The Principal Amount of, Redemption Price of and interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds shall be payable by the Paying Agent for the 2009 Series A Bonds by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the address of the registered owner thereof as it appears on the registry books of the City determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided, however, that payments of interest to any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more

aggregate principal amount of 2009 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the registered owner by wire transfer to the account number of such registered owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the registered owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds shall be the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of such 2009 Series A Bonds other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may be not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment. The Trustee shall give notice of a special record date by mailing a copy of such notice to the registered owners of all 2009 Series A Bonds Outstanding in the manner provided in Section 1001 of the Indenture at least ten (10) days before the special record date or in such other time and manner as the Trustee may deem appropriate. The Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, and interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by the Indenture.

Section 202. [Reserved].

Section 203. Prepayment. 2009 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Section 204. Form of 2009 Series A Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the form and tenor of the 2009 Series A Bonds shall be substantially as follows, with such insertions, omissions, and variations as may be required or permitted by the Indenture.

No. R-1

\$13,250,000

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

WATER REVENUE BONDS, 2009 SERIES A

Original Issue Date: November 19, 2009

The City of Providence, Rhode Island (herein called the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency (the "Agency"), or registered assigns, the Principal Amount or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced from time to time under and pursuant to a Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Agency relating to the Loan (the "Loan Agreement"), as defined therein, which this Bond represents, in installments on September 1 of each of the years set forth below with interest meantime, payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement at the Interest Rate Per Annum on such Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from the most recent September 1 or March 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date") to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date, payable on March 1, 2010, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of each subsequent March and September until payment of such Principal Amount. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Principal Amount shall exclude any amounts disbursed, subject to Section 8.3 of the Loan Agreement, as a Principal Forgiveness Subsidy (defined in the Loan Agreement).

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount or Sinking Fund Installment</u>	<u>Market Interest Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Rate</u>
---------------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------------

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2011 maturity

The principal or redemption price of and interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts. The principal of, redemption price of and interest on this bond is payable by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, trustee under the Indenture hereinafter mentioned, or its successor (the "Trustee") and to the Registered Owner at its address appearing on the registration books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Trustee, determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided that payments of interest to any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2009 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the Registered Owner by wire transfer to the account number of such Registered Owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the Registered Owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest is the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of this bond other than on an Interest Payment

Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may not be more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment.

THE PRINCIPAL OF OR REDEMPTION PRICE AND INTEREST ON THE 2009 SERIES A BONDS ARE PAYABLE ONLY FROM THE REVENUES OR ASSETS OF THE ISSUER PLEDGED THEREFOR AND NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THIS BOND. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Issuer (herein called the "Bonds"), issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapters 12.2 and 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, 1956 (2007 Reenactment) as amended (the "Act") and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture by and between the Issuer and the Trustee dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Third Supplemental Indenture dated November 19, 2009 (the "Indenture"). As provided in the Indenture, Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates, and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. Except as provided in the Indenture, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued thereunder is not limited and all Bonds issued and to be issued under said Indenture are and will be equally secured by the pledge and covenants provided therein.

This bond is a special obligation of the Issuer. The Issuer has pledged to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, the proceeds of the Bonds, all Revenues of the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture), and all moneys, securities and other amounts in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund of the Issuer.

This bond is one of a series of Bonds designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A" (herein called the "2009 Series A Bonds"), issued under the Indenture, and limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$13,250,000. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the office of the Issuer and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference to the Indenture and any supplements thereto and to the Act is made for a description of the pledge securing the Bonds and covenants relating thereto, the manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and may be issued thereunder, the conditions upon which the Indenture may be amended with or without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the terms upon which Bonds may no longer be secured by the Indenture.

The Registered Owner of this bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein to take any action with respect to an Event of Default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The 2009 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the Issuer held by the Bond Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new registered 2009 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity as the surrendered 2009 Series A Bond, as provided in the Indenture, and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. This Bond may also be exchanged, alone or with other 2009 Series A Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, at the office of the Trustee in Boston, Massachusetts, for a new 2009 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity, without transfer to a new registered owner, as provided in the Indenture and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. The 2009 Series A Bonds are issuable only in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to make any transfer or exchange of this bond between a record date and an Interest Payment Date.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the 2009 Series A Bonds.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State or the Indenture to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to or in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the issue of this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

This bond shall not be entitled to any security, right or benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Providence, Rhode Island has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Issuer and its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) to be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of another authorized officer of the Issuer.

(Seal)

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Attested:

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the 2009 Series A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATE OF ASSIGNMENT

The Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, for value received, does assign and pledge the above Bond to U.S. Bank National Association, as Agency Trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 23, 2004, as supplemented, between the Agency and such Trustee, to be held as provided therein as security for the performance of the obligations of the Agency hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency has caused this assignment to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the 19th day of November, 2009.

RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER
FINANCE AGENCY

By: _____
Title: Executive Director

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers this bond

to _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

and irrevocably appoints _____
attorney-in-fact to transfer it on the books kept for registration of this bond with full power of
substitution.

Dated: _____

NOTE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as written on the
face of the bond without alteration,
enlargement or other change.

Signature Guaranteed:

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guaranty Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ARTICLE III
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 301. Establishment of Accounts. In accordance with Section 503 of the Indenture, a 2009 Series A Project Account is hereby established within the Project Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with subsections (2), (3) and (4) of said Section 503.

Section 302. Application of 2009 Series A Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the 2009 Series A Bonds shall be applied or caused to be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with their delivery, as follows:

- (a) An amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement of \$1,017,659.51 shall be deposited in the 2009 Series A Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;
- (b) An amount equal to \$35,000.00 the estimated costs of issuance which may be paid from the proceeds of the 2009 Series A Bonds, shall be held by the Agency in a cost of issuance account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust;
- (c) An amount equal to \$132,500.00, the loan origination fee that is being charged by the Agency in consideration for the origination of the Loan, shall be paid to the Agency; and
- (d) The balance of the proceeds of the 2009 Series A Bonds, \$12,064,840.49, shall be held by the Agency Trustee in an account of the construction proceeds fund established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2009 Series A Project.

Section 303. Disbursements from 2009 Series A Project Account. Amounts, if any, in the 2009 Series A Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the City upon receipt by the Agency of one or more requisitions in the form annexed to and incorporated into this Third Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit A, subject to the requirements of Section 503(3) of the Indenture, and subject to the additional requirement that payments and reimbursements will be made only on account of those portions of the 2009 Series A Project for which the Issuer has received and filed with the Agency a certificate of approval from the Rhode Island Department of Health.

Section 304. Application of 2009 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants. The City and the Providence Water Supply Board covenant to take all actions necessary to comply with the Tax Compliance Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture or this Third Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall take all lawful action necessary under the Code to ensure that interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds will remain exempt from federal income taxation to the extent provided in Section 103 of said Code and will refrain from taking any action which will cause interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds to lose the benefit of the exclusion from gross income provided by Section 103(a) of the Code. The Issuer shall not use or permit the use of any moneys held by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in any manner which would result in the 2009 Series A Bonds being classified as private activity bonds within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code or as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The provisions of this Section 304 shall be complied with by the Issuer in order to meet the requirements of the Code such that interest on the 2009 Series A Bonds shall be and remain exempt from federal income taxes to the extent provided in Section 103 of the Code; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to comply with any such provision with respect to the 2009 Series A Bonds in the event the Issuer receives a Counsel's Opinion that compliance with such provision is no longer required to satisfy the requirements of the Code or that compliance with some other provision in lieu of a provision specified in this Section 304 will satisfy said requirements, in which case compliance with such other provision specified in the Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the provisions specified in this Section 304. The Issuer shall adopt a Supplemental Trust Indenture reflecting the deletion or substitution of any such provision of this Section 304 in the same manner as provided for Supplemental Trust Indentures authorized in accordance with Section 901 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 401. Authorization of Officers. The City Treasurer and the Mayor of the Issuer and the Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board, acting singly, are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things and to execute and deliver any and all documents, certificates and other instruments necessary or desirable to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Third Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

Section 402. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (i) to the Issuer at its office at City Hall, 25 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903, attention Finance Director, (ii) to the Board at 430 Scituate Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920, attention: Chief Engineer and attention: Director of Finance, (iii) to the Trustee and Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Karen Beard and (iv) to the Rhode-Island Clean Water Finance Agency, 235 Promenade Street, Suite 119, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressees shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. If mailed, any notice given under this section shall be deemed given upon mailing, and if delivered, such notice shall be deemed given upon receipt by the party for whom it was intended.

Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.


Section 403. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Third Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 404. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this Second Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

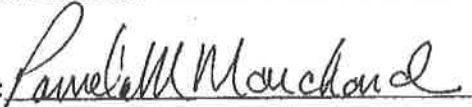
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this Third Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 
Mayor

By: 
City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 
Chief Engineer

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

**\$13,250,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Water Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A**

**To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under Trust Indenture, as amended and
supplemented by the Third Supplemental Indenture, each dated November 19, 2009.**

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 503 of the above Trust Indenture.

**The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Project Fund
entitled the [PICK ONE] 2009 Series A Project Account; Infrastructure Replacement Account;
Capital Improvements Account; Meter Replacement Account; Equipment Replacement Account.**

<u>Payee</u>	<u>Purpose of Payment</u>	<u>Amount</u>
--------------	---------------------------	---------------

I hereby certify that

**(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper
charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d)
has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal
and (f) is an item of "Cost" or "Cost of Issuance" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).**

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

Governing the Issuance of

**\$3,000,000 SUBORDINATE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
(WATER QUALITY PROTECTION CHARGE PLEDGE), 2012 SERIES A**

and

**Providing for the Issuance of Subordinated Bonds and for the Pledge of
Water Quality Protection Charges to the Payment of the 2012 Series A Bonds**

Dated June 28, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY	2
Section 101. Definitions.....	2
Section 102. Authority	5
ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2012 SERIES A BONDS	5
Section 201. 2012 Series A Bonds.....	5
Section 202. [Reserved]	7
Section 203. Prepayment.....	7
Section 204. Form of 2012 Series A Bonds.....	7
ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS	15
Section 301. Establishment of Accounts	15
Section 302. Application of 2012 Series A Bond Proceeds.....	15
Section 303. Disbursements from 2012 Series A Project Account.....	15
Section 304. Application of 2012 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants.....	16
Section 305. Application of Revenues and Pledged Water Quality Protection Charges	16
Section 306. Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund	17
Section 307. Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund	18
Section 308. Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund	18
ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS	20
Section 401. Authorization of Officers.....	20
Section 402. Notices	20
Section 403. Severability	20
Section 404. Captions	20

Exhibit A - Form of Requisition

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated June 28, 2012 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Issuer" or the "City"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City, and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a First Supplemental Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$35,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A (the "2008 Series A Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 12, 2009 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture") to effect an amendment of the Trust Indenture with the consent of the Agency, to provide for the establishment of a 2009 Scituate property tax settlement account (the "2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account") within the Project Fund pursuant to an order of the PUC; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Third Supplemental Indenture dated November 19, 2009 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$13,250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A (the "2009 Series A Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Articles II and IX of the Indenture, the Issuer is authorized to issue one or more Series of Bonds secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate (as defined in Article I of the Indenture) on a basis subordinate to the pledge of the Trust Estate to the 2008 Series A Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and any additional bonds issued on a parity with the 2008 Series A Bonds and 2009 Series A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Board desire to pledge amounts collected as Water Quality Protection Charges, which are deposited in the Watershed Land Acquisition Accounts established within the Water Quality Protection Fund pursuant to Sections 502 and 514 of the Indenture and deposited in the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund established pursuant to Sections 502 and 514 of the Indenture, to the payment of its debt service obligations to the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Agency desires that in addition to the pledge of Water Quality Protection Charges, the City shall pledge its Revenues, on a subordinated basis, to the payment of its debt service obligations for the 2012 Series A Bonds (defined below).

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its \$3,000,000 Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2012 Series A (the "2012 Series A Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be used to provide for the purpose of financing the improvements to the Providence Water System and all attendant expenses, including, but not limited to, engineering costs, the funding of an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2012 Series A Bonds, and payment of certain Costs of Issuance (the "2012 Series A Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides at Section 205 that, in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall execute a Supplemental Indenture governing the issuance of the Series of Bonds and setting forth the provisions thereof; and

WHEREAS, Section 209 of the Indenture sets forth the conditions for issuing bonds which shall be secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate that is subordinate to the pledge effected by Section 501 of the Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has taken all necessary action to make the 2012 Series A Bonds, when authenticated by the Authenticating Agent and issued by the Issuer, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and to constitute this Fourth Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding instrument for the authorization of and security for the 2012 Series A Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer does hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of the Outstanding 2012 Series A Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, all terms used herein shall have the same meanings in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as are given such terms in Section 101 of the Indenture.

(2) In this Fourth Supplemental Indenture unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"Agency" means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

"Agency Trustee" shall mean the trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, defined herein.

"Agency Indenture of Trust" shall mean the Indenture of Trust dated as of February 15, 1992 between the Agency and U.S. Bank National Association, as amended and supplemented in accordance with its terms.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended from time to time and the regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to the extent applicable.

"Interest Payment Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 201(5).

"Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Agency and the Issuer dated June 28, 2012 pursuant to which the Issuer will issue to the Agency and the Agency will purchase from the Issuer the 2012 Series A Bonds.

"Net Water Quality Protection Charges" shall mean, for any period of computation, all Water Quality Protection Charges deposited in the Water Quality Protection Fund (not including amounts required to be deposited in the Water Quality Protection Administrative Charge Account in the Operating Fund and less amounts deposited in the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund, but including fund balances in the Water Quality Protection Fund and the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund on the books of the System.

"Record Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 201(5) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Required Debt Service Deposits" with respect to the 2012 Series A Bonds shall mean the payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Section 201(4) of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as such Section may be revised from time to time by operation of Article III or Article IV of the Loan Agreement and which shall take into account amounts, if any, held by the Agency Trustee in a capitalized interest account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust which, notwithstanding Section 504(2)(ii) of the Indenture, shall be made on a semi-annual basis and not a monthly basis.

"Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 301 hereof;

"Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund Requirement" shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, the amount of money obtained by (i) aggregating the several sums, computed with respect to the Subordinated Bonds of each Series Outstanding, of (A) any unpaid interest due on such Subordinated Bonds at or before said date and all interest on such Subordinated Bonds accrued but not due at said date, (B) the Principal Amount of any such Subordinated Bonds matured and unpaid at or before said date, and (C) with respect to any Principal Installment of any Subordinated Bonds not included in (B) above, but payable on the next succeeding Principal Installment payment date other than by reason of acceleration or redemption at the option of the City or the Holder of any Subordinated Bonds, that portion of such Principal Installment determined by multiplying such Principal Installment by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days elapsed from and including the immediately preceding Principal Installment payment date, or if there be no such date with respect to such Subordinated Bonds, the date of issuance thereof, to the date of such calculation and the denominator of which shall be the number of days from and including the immediately preceding Principal Installment payment date, or if there be no such date with respect to such Subordinated Bonds, the date of issuance thereof, to such next succeeding Principal Installment payment date and (ii) deducting amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Assistance Account

available to make such payments on such Subordinated Bonds; provided, that for purposes of any such computation, the Principal Installments of and interest on the Subordinated Bonds in any period shall, in the case of any Series of Agency Subordinated Bonds, be limited to the Required Debt Service Fund Deposits set forth for such period in the applicable Supplemental Indenture;

"Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, for any period of calculation, (i) all interest payable on all Subordinated Bonds Outstanding during such period, plus (ii) the Principal Installment or Installments payable on such Subordinated Bonds during such period, less (iii) amounts available to pay Principal Installments and interest becoming due in such Fiscal Year on Subordinated Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of such Fiscal Year, including but not limited to (A) amounts on deposit in the Stabilization Account and (B) the amount, if any, of Subordinated Bonds proceeds available or projected to be available to pay Principal Installments and interest becoming due in such Fiscal Year on Subordinated Bonds Outstanding; provided that the interest and Principal Installments payable on any Series of Agency Bonds during such period shall be limited to the Required Debt Service Fund Deposits for such period set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture;

"Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 301;

"Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean, as of any date of calculation, an amount equal to the lesser of (A) 10% of the original principal amount of such Series of Subordinated Bonds, (B) one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the average annual Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Requirement on a Series of Subordinated Bonds in any current or future Fiscal Year or other appropriate twelve month period on such Series of Subordinated Bonds, (C) the maximum aggregate Debt Service Requirement on a Series of Subordinated Bonds in any current or future Fiscal Year or other appropriate twelve month period on such Series of Subordinated Bonds, or (D) the maximum amount permitted by federal tax law to be funded from Bond proceeds without requiring yield restriction. The City may, by Supplemental Indenture, establish a different Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement for a subaccount of a Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account that is established to secure one or more, but less than all Series of Subordinated Bonds issued under this Indenture. For purposes of this computation, the amount of anticipated loan subsidies to be paid by the Agency on account of a Series of Subordinated Bonds in such years shall be deducted from the calculation of Debt Service Requirement with respect to each Series of Subordinated Bonds;

"2012 Series A Bonds" shall mean the City's \$3,000,000 Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2012 Series A authorized by Section 201 of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"2012 Series A Project Account" shall mean the account in the Project Fund so designated and created by Section 301 of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"2012 Series A Project" shall mean the Project described in the seventh WHEREAS clause of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Tax Compliance Certificate" shall mean the Tax Certificate of the Issuer delivered in connection with the 2012 Series A Bonds.

Section 102. Authority. This Fourth Supplemental Indenture is authorized pursuant to the Indenture.

ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2012 SERIES A BONDS

Section 201. 2012 Series A Bonds. (1) A Series of Fixed Rate Bonds, designated "Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2012 Series A" and constituting the Third Series of Bonds under the Indenture, is hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 203 of the Indenture in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$3,000,000.

(2) The purposes for which the 2012 Series A Bonds are issued are (a) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the Cost of the 2012 Series A Project, (b) to provide funds for deposit in an account for the 2012 Series A Bonds in the Subordinate Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (c) to provide for all or a portion of the Cost of Issuance of the 2012 Series A Bonds, subject in all cases to the limitations and provisions provided in Article V of the Indenture and in the amounts determined by or pursuant to Article III hereof.

(3) The 2012 Series A Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof, and shall be lettered and numbered separately from one (1) consecutively upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter "R" and with such further or alternate designation as the Trustee shall determine with the approval of the Issuer. In accordance with Section 303 of the Indenture, the 2012 Series A Bonds shall be authenticated prior to delivery by the Trustee, who is hereby appointed Authenticating Agent for the 2012 Series A Bonds. The Trustee is also hereby appointed registrar for the 2012 Series A Bonds.

(4) All 2012 Series A Bonds shall be dated June 28, 2012 and shall bear interest payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from September 1 or March 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided, or if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date. Principal of or sinking fund installments on the 2012 Series A Bonds shall be payable on the dates, in the amounts, at the stated rate, which is the Issuer's Market Interest Rate (the "Market Interest Rate") but with a subsidized interest rate (which is 66 2/3% of the respective Market Interest Rate (the "Subsidized Interest Rate") shown below and a principal forgiveness subsidy as set forth in the Loan Agreement:

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount or Sinking Fund Installment</u>	<u>Market Interest Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Rate</u>
September 1, 2012	\$ 1,000*	0.33%	0.22%
September 1, 2013	125,000	0.33	0.22
September 1, 2014	126,000	0.74	0.49
September 1, 2015	127,000	0.98	0.65

September 1, 2016	129,000	1.25	0.83
September 1, 2017	131,000	1.52	1.01
September 1, 2018	133,000	1.89	1.26
September 1, 2019	135,000	2.20	1.47
September 1, 2020	138,000	2.45	1.63
September 1, 2021	140,000	2.70	1.80
September 1, 2022	144,000	2.84	1.89
September 1, 2023	147,000	3.16	2.11
September 1, 2024	151,000	3.37	2.25
September 1, 2025	155,000	3.54	2.36
September 1, 2026	160,000	3.58	2.39
September 1, 2027	164,000	3.48	2.32
September 1, 2028	169,000	3.54	2.36
September 1, 2029	174,000	3.97	2.65
September 1, 2030	179,000	3.64	2.43
September 1, 2031	184,000	4.13	2.75
September 1, 2032	188,000	4.14	2.76

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2013 maturity

Interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds (calculated on the basis of a numerator using 30 days and a denominator using a 360-day year) is payable semi-annually on September 1 and March 1 of each year commencing September 1, 2012 each year until maturity (herein referred to as an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest or principal shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with no additional interest accruing.

(5) The Principal Amount of, Redemption Price of and interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds shall be payable by the Paying Agent for the 2012 Series A Bonds by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the address of the registered owner thereof as it appears on the registry books of the City determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided, however, that payments of interest to any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2012 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the registered owner by wire transfer to the account number of such registered owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the registered owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds shall be the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of such 2012 Series A Bonds other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may be not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment. The Trustee shall give notice of a special record date by mailing a copy of such notice to the registered owners of all 2012 Series A Bonds Outstanding in the manner provided in Section 1001 of the Indenture at least ten (10) days before the special record date or in such other time and manner as the Trustee may deem appropriate. The Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, and interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such

payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by the Indenture.

Section 202. [Reserved].

Section 203. Prepayment. 2012 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Section 204. Form of 2012 Series A Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the form and tenor of the 2012 Series A Bonds shall be substantially as follows, with such insertions, omissions, and variations as may be required or permitted by the Indenture.

No. R-1

\$3,000,000

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

SUBORDINATE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
(WATER QUALITY PROTECTION CHARGE PLEDGE), 2012 SERIES A

Original Issue Date: June 28, 2012

The City of Providence, Rhode Island (herein called the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency (the "Agency"), or registered assigns, the Principal Amount or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced from time to time under and pursuant to a Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Agency relating to the Loan (the "Loan Agreement"), as defined therein, which this Bond represents, in installments on September 1 of each of the years set forth below with interest meantime, payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement at the Interest Rate Per Annum on such Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from the most recent September 1 or March 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date") to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date, payable on September 1, 2012, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of each subsequent March and September until payment of such Principal Amount. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Principal Amount shall exclude any amounts disbursed, subject to Section 8.3 of the Loan Agreement, as a Principal Forgiveness Subsidy (defined in the Loan Agreement).

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount or Sinking Fund Installment</u>	<u>Market Interest Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Rate</u>
September 1, 2012	\$ 1,000*	0.33%	0.22%
September 1, 2013	125,000	0.33	0.22
September 1, 2014	126,000	0.74	0.49
September 1, 2015	127,000	0.98	0.65
September 1, 2016	129,000	1.25	0.83
September 1, 2017	131,000	1.52	1.01
September 1, 2018	133,000	1.89	1.26
September 1, 2019	135,000	2.20	1.47
September 1, 2020	138,000	2.45	1.63
September 1, 2021	140,000	2.70	1.80
September 1, 2022	144,000	2.84	1.89
September 1, 2023	147,000	3.16	2.11
September 1, 2024	151,000	3.37	2.25
September 1, 2025	155,000	3.54	2.36
September 1, 2026	160,000	3.58	2.39
September 1, 2027	164,000	3.48	2.32
September 1, 2028	169,000	3.54	2.36
September 1, 2029	174,000	3.97	2.65
September 1, 2030	179,000	3.64	2.43
September 1, 2031	184,000	4.13	2.75
September 1, 2032	188,000	4.14	2.76

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2013 maturity

The principal or redemption price of and interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts. The principal of, redemption price of and interest on this bond is payable by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, trustee under the Indenture hereinafter mentioned, or its successor (the "Trustee") and to the Registered Owner at its address appearing on the registration books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Trustee, determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided that payments of interest to any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2012 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the Registered Owner by wire transfer to the account number of such Registered Owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the Registered Owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest is the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of this bond other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may not be more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment.

THE PRINCIPAL OF OR REDEMPTION PRICE AND INTEREST ON THE 2012 SERIES A BONDS ARE PAYABLE ONLY FROM THE REVENUES OR ASSETS OF THE ISSUER PLEDGED THEREFOR AND NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THIS BOND. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Issuer (herein called the "Bonds"), issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapters 12.2 and 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, 1956 (2007 Reenactment) as amended (the "Act") and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture by and between the Issuer and the Trustee dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated June 28, 2012 (the "Indenture"). As provided in the Indenture, Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates, and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. Except as provided in the Indenture, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued thereunder is not limited and all Bonds issued and to be issued under said Indenture are and will be equally secured by the pledge and covenants provided therein.

The 2012 Series A Bonds rank subordinate (with respect to the payment from Revenues and payment from the funds and accounts established pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Indenture) to the Issuer's 2008 Series A Bonds and 2009 Series A Bonds (each as defined in the Indenture) and shall also be subordinate to any additional Bonds issued on a parity with the 2008 Series A Bonds and the 2009 Series A Bonds. The 2012 Series A Bonds will be secured on a parity

with any additional Subordinated Bonds to be issued pursuant to Section 209 of the Indenture from time to time.

This bond is a special obligation of the Issuer. The Issuer has pledged to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, the proceeds of the Bonds, amounts deposited in the Water Quality Protection Charge Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund, amounts deposited in the Watershed Land Acquisition Accounts within the Water Quality Protection Fund, all Revenues of the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture), and all moneys, securities and other amounts in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund of the Issuer.

This bond is one of a series of Bonds designated as "Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2012 Series A" (herein called the "2012 Series A Bonds"), issued under the Indenture, and limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$3,000,000. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the office of the Issuer and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference to the Indenture and any supplements thereto and to the Act is made for a description of the pledge securing the Bonds and covenants relating thereto, the manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and may be issued thereunder, the conditions upon which the Indenture may be amended with or without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the terms upon which Bonds may no longer be secured by the Indenture.

The Registered Owner of this bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein to take any action with respect to an Event of Default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The 2012 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the Issuer held by the Bond Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new registered 2012 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity as the surrendered 2012 Series A Bond, as provided in the Indenture, and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. This Bond may also be exchanged, alone or with other 2012 Series A Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, at the office of the Trustee in Boston, Massachusetts, for a new 2012 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity, without transfer to a new registered owner, as provided in the Indenture and upon the payment of the charges therein.

prescribed. The 2012 Series A Bonds are issuable only in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to make any transfer or exchange of this bond between a record date and an Interest Payment Date.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the 2012 Series A Bonds.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State or the Indenture to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to or in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the issue of this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

This bond shall not be entitled to any security, right or benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Providence, Rhode Island has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Issuer and its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) to be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of another authorized officer of the Issuer.

(Seal)

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Attested:

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the 2012 Series A Bonds described in the within-mentioned
Indenture.

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee**

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATE OF ASSIGNMENT

The Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, for value received, does assign and pledge the above Bond to U.S. Bank National Association, as Agency Trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 15, 1992, as supplemented, between the Agency and such Trustee, to be held as provided therein as security for the performance of the obligations of the Agency hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency has caused this assignment to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the 28th day of June, 2012.

RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER
FINANCE AGENCY

By: _____
Title: Executive Director

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers this bond

to _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

and irrevocably appoints _____
attorney-in-fact to transfer it on the books kept for registration of this bond with full power of
substitution.

Dated: _____

NOTE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as written on the
face of the bond without alteration,
enlargement or other change.

Signature Guaranteed:

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guaranty Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ARTICLE III
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 301. Establishment of Accounts. In accordance with Section 503 of the Indenture, a 2012 Series A Project Account is hereby established within the Project Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with subsections (2), (3) and (4) of said Section 503. In accordance with Section 502 of the Indenture, there shall be established the following additional funds:

- (1) The Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund;
- (2) The Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund; and
- (3) The Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Within each of these funds shall be established a "2012 Series A Bonds Account."

Section 302. Application of 2012 Series A Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the 2012 Series A Bonds shall be applied or caused to be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with their delivery, as follows:

- (a) An amount equal to the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement of \$169,676.20 shall be deposited in the 2012 Series A Account of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund;
- (b) An amount equal to \$20,925.00 the estimated costs of issuance which may be paid from the proceeds of the 2012 Series A Bonds, shall be held by the Agency in a cost of issuance account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust;
- (c) An amount equal to \$30,000.00, the loan origination fee that is being charged by the Agency in consideration for the origination of the Loan, shall be paid to the Agency; and
- (d) The balance of the proceeds of the 2012 Series A Bonds, \$2,779,398.80, shall be held by the Agency Trustee in an account of the construction proceeds fund established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2012 Series A Project.

Section 303. Disbursements from 2012 Series A Project Account. Amounts, if any, in the 2012 Series A Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the City upon receipt by the Agency of one or more requisitions in the form annexed to and incorporated into this Fourth Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit A, subject to the requirements of Section 503(3) of the Indenture, and subject to the additional requirement that payments and reimbursements will be made only on account of those portions of the 2012 Series A Project for which the Issuer has received and filed

with the Agency a certificate of approval from the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management.

Section 304. Application of 2012 Series A Rebate Account Tax Covenants. The City and the Providence Water Supply Board covenant to take all actions necessary to comply with the Tax Compliance Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall take all lawful action necessary under the Code to ensure that interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds will remain exempt from federal income taxation to the extent provided in Section 103 of said Code and will refrain from taking any action which will cause interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds to lose the benefit of the exclusion from gross income provided by Section 103(a) of the Code. The Issuer shall not use or permit the use of any moneys held by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in any manner which would result in the 2012 Series A Bonds being classified as private activity bonds within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code or as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The provisions of this Section 304 shall be complied with by the Issuer in order to meet the requirements of the Code such that interest on the 2012 Series A Bonds shall be and remain exempt from federal income taxes to the extent provided in Section 103 of the Code; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to comply with any such provision with respect to the 2012 Series A Bonds in the event the Issuer receives a Counsel's Opinion that compliance with such provision is no longer required to satisfy the requirements of the Code or that compliance with some other provision in lieu of a provision specified in this Section 304 will satisfy said requirements, in which case compliance with such other provision specified in the Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the provisions specified in this Section 304. The Issuer shall adopt a Supplemental Trust Indenture reflecting the deletion or substitution of any such provision of this Section 304 in the same manner as provided for Supplemental Trust Indentures authorized in accordance with Section 901 of the Indenture.

Section 305. Application of Revenues and Pledged Water Quality Protection Charges. After the Board or the Trustee, as applicable, has applied amounts available in the Revenue fund to the purposes and in the order required by Section 504(2) of the Indenture, the Board, or the Trustee as applicable, shall apply Revenues to the extent available, to the following purposes in the following order:

(1) To the Debt Service Accounts, pro rata, within the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund, an amount, which together with amounts on deposit in such Fund will equal the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund Requirement as of the first day of the next ensuing month.

(2) Subject to Section 308 hereof, to accounts within the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund, pro rata, an amount which, together with the amounts on deposit therein, will equal the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement as of the first day of the next ensuing month;

Section 306. Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund.

(1) The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Accounts of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund to the respective Paying Agents for the Subordinated Bonds (i) on each interest payment date the amount required for the interest and Principal Installments on Subordinated Bonds payable on such date and (ii) on each redemption date for any Subordinated Bonds, other than a redemption date on account of Sinking Fund Payments, the amount required for the payment of interest on the Subordinated Bonds then to be redeemed; provided that in each case the City may direct the Trustee in writing to make such payments to the Paying Agents on such date prior to the due date as the City determines. The Paying Agents shall apply such amounts to the payment of interest and Principal Installments on Subordinated Bonds on and after the due dates thereof.

If, on any interest payment date the amount accumulated in the Debt Service Accounts of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund for either of the purposes specified above exceeds the amount required therefor, the Board may direct the Trustee in writing to deposit such excess in the Stabilization Account, the Redemption Fund, the Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund or, in its discretion, consistent with any order of the Public Utilities Commission, in the Revenue Fund. The Trustee shall also pay out of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund accrued interest included in the purchase price of Subordinated Bonds purchased for retirement under any provision of the Indenture.

(2) Amounts accumulated in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund, with respect to any Sinking Fund Payment for a Subordinated Bond (together with amounts accumulated therein with respect to interest on the Subordinated Bonds for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established), if so directed in writing by the City, shall be applied by the Trustee prior to the 45th day preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Payment, to (i) the purchase of Subordinated Bonds of the Series and maturity for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established, at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price plus interest on such Subordinated Bonds to the first date on which such Subordinated Bonds could be redeemed (or in the case of a Sinking Fund Payment due on the maturity date, the Principal Amount thereof plus interest to such date), such purchases to be made as directed in writing by the City or otherwise in such manner as the Trustee shall determine, or (ii) the redemption of such Subordinated Bonds then redeemable by their terms. The applicable Redemption Price or Principal Amount (in the case of maturing Bonds) of any Subordinated Bonds so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Payment date for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the 45th day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Payment, the Trustee shall proceed (by giving notice as provided in Section 405) to call for redemption on such due date Subordinated Bonds of the Series and maturity for which such Sinking Fund Payment was established (except in the case of Subordinated Bonds maturing on a Sinking Fund Payment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the Principal Amount of the Subordinated Bonds of such Series and maturity as specified for such Sinking Fund Payment in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, and whether or not the balance in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund is sufficient to pay all such Bonds. The Trustee shall pay out of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund, to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date or maturity date, the amount required for the redemption

of the Subordinated Bonds so called for redemption or for the payment of such Subordinated Bonds then maturing, and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption or payment.

(3) In satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any amount required to be paid into the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund which is attributable to a Sinking Fund Payment, there may be delivered on behalf of the City to the Trustee Subordinated Bonds of the Series and maturity entitled to such payment. All Subordinated Bonds so delivered to the Trustee in satisfaction of a Sinking Fund Payment shall reduce the amount thereof by the amount of the aggregate of the sinking fund Redemption Prices of such Subordinated Bonds.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, the Trustee shall not purchase or accept Subordinated Bonds in lieu of any Sinking Fund Payment during the period of 45 days prior to the due date of any Sinking Fund Payment.

Section 307. Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund.

(1) The City may deposit in the Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund any moneys, including Revenues, not otherwise required by the Indenture to be deposited or applied elsewhere.

(2) If at any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund is insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Subordinated Bonds then due, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Redemption Fund and deposit in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency (other than amounts held therein for the redemption of Subordinated Bonds for which a notice of redemption shall have already been given by the Trustee). Subject to the foregoing, if at any time the amount on deposit and available therefor in the Operating Fund is insufficient to pay Operating Expenses when due, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund and deposit in the Operating Fund or pay to the City for deposit in the Operating Fund the amount necessary to meet the deficiency (other than amounts held therein for the redemption of Subordinated Bonds for which a notice of redemption shall already have been given by the Trustee). Subject to the foregoing, amounts in the Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund may be applied by the City to the redemption of Subordinated Bonds in lieu thereof, to the purchase of Subordinated Bonds at prices not exceeding the applicable Redemption Prices (plus accrued interest) had such Subordinated Bonds been redeemed (or, if not then subject to redemption, at the applicable Redemption Prices when next subject to redemption), such purchases to be made by the Trustee at such times and in such manner as directed in writing by the City.

Section 308. Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund.

(1) Except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture amounts in each Account in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to pay debt service on the related Series of Subordinated Bonds on the date such debt service is due when insufficient moneys for that purpose are available in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund; provided, however that all amounts in an Account in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used, together

with other amounts available for such purpose hereunder, to provide for payment of the related Series of Subordinated Bonds when the aggregate of such amounts is sufficient for such purpose. Amounts in each Account of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be pledged only to Holders of Subordinated Bonds of the related Series; provided, however, if so provided in a Supplemental Indenture, upon the issuance of a Series of Refunding Bonds to advance refund a portion of a Series of Outstanding Bonds, amounts in the related Account of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund securing the Outstanding Subordinated Bonds may be pledged to the unrefunded Series of Outstanding Bonds and the Holders of the Series of Refunding Bonds on a pro rata basis. If at any time the amounts on deposit and available therefor in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund after application of any funds on deposit in the Stabilization Account pursuant to Section 506(6), and after transfers from the Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund are insufficient to pay the Principal Installments and Redemption Price of and interest on the Subordinated Bonds then due, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund and deposit in the Debt Service Account of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund the amount necessary to meet any such deficiency. Amounts so withdrawn shall be derived, first, from cash or Permitted Investments on deposit therein and, second, from draws or demands on Reserve Deposits held as a part thereof upon the terms and conditions set forth in the agreements applicable to any such Reserve Deposits or as otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Indenture providing for such Reserve Deposits.

(2) The City may from time to time provide Reserve Deposits to satisfy the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund requirement; provided that (A) in the case of a Reserve Deposit described in clause (i) of the definition of Reserve Deposits, the City shall provide evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Agency that such provision will not affect any ratings then in effect on any bonds of the Agency secured by Agency Bonds (without regard to the effect of any credit enhancement of such bonds), and (B) in the case of a Reserve Deposit described in clause (ii) of the definition of Reserve Deposits, the Agency shall approve such Reserve Deposit.

(3) The Trustee shall determine the amount of cash and Permitted Investments on deposit in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund on each interest payment date for the Subordinated Bonds after any withdrawals have been made on such date. Whenever the Trustee shall determine that the cash and Permitted Investments on deposit in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund together with all other funds available for the purpose is equal to or in excess of the Redemption Price of all Subordinated Bonds Outstanding, the Trustee, at the written direction of the City, shall transfer the balance of such cash and Permitted Investments from the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund in connection with the redemption of all Bonds Outstanding.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, if a cash withdrawal is made from the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 308(1) or in the event that the City shall not be in compliance with the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, monthly deposits shall be made to the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund on the last Business Day of the calendar month in which the withdrawal is made and on the last Business Day of each of the five succeeding calendar months in an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of such withdrawal. In the event that the Subordinated Bonds

Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part by a Reserve Deposit and there shall have been a draw on such Reserve Deposit, the City or the Board shall (i) restore the Reserve Deposit within six months of such draw in six equal monthly restorations or (ii) deposit cash in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund to replenish the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Requirement in accordance with the schedule set forth in the prior sentence. Unless and until the requirements of the preceding two sentences are not met, the difference between the amount of such withdrawals or draws and the amount redeposited or restored to the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund on account of such withdrawal or draws pursuant to the preceding sentences shall be deemed to be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for purposes of calculating compliance with the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 401. Authorization of Officers. The City Treasurer and the Mayor of the Issuer and the Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board, acting singly, are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things and to execute and deliver any and all documents, certificates and other instruments necessary or desirable to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

Section 402. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (i) to the Issuer at its office at City Hall, 25 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903, attention Finance Director, (ii) to the Board at 430 Scituate Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920, attention: Chief Engineer and attention: Director of Finance, (iii) to the Trustee and Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Karen Beard and (iv) to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, 235 Promenade Street, Suite 119, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressees shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. If mailed, any notice given under this section shall be deemed given upon mailing, and if delivered, such notice shall be deemed given upon receipt by the party for whom it was intended.

Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.

Section 403. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 404. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Signatures on Next Page


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 
Mayor

By: 
City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 
General Manager

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

\$3,000,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds
(Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2012 Series A

To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under a Trust Indenture dated as of June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Fourth Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of June 28, 2012

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 503 of the above Trust Indenture.

The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Project Fund entitled the [PICK ONE] 2012 Series A Project Account; Infrastructure Replacement Account; Capital Improvements Account; Meter Replacement Account; Equipment Replacement Account.

Payee

Purpose of Payment

Amount

I hereby certify that

(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d) has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal and (f) is an item of "Cost" or "Cost of Issuance" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

Governing the Issuance of

\$25,000,000 WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, 2013 SERIES A

Dated May 14, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY	2
Section 101. Definitions	2
Section 102. Authority	3
ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2013 SERIES A BONDS	3
Section 201. 2013 Series A Bonds	3
Section 202. [Reserved]	5
Section 203. Prepayment	5
Section 204. Form of 2013 Series A Bonds	5
ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS	12
Section 301. Establishment of Accounts	12
Section 302. Application of 2013 Series A Bond Proceeds	12
Section 303. Disbursements from 2009 Series A Project Account	12
Section 304. Application of 2013 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants	12
ARTICLE IV AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURE	13
Section 401. Amendment to Section 603	13
Section 402. Amendment to Section 609	13
ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS	14
Section 401. Authorization of Officers	14
Section 402. Notices	14
Section 403. Severability	14
Section 404. Captions	14

Exhibit A - Form of Requisition

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated May 14, 2013 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Issuer" or the "City"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a First Supplemental Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$35,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A (the "2008 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 12, 2009 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture") to effect an amendment of the Trust Indenture with the consent of the Agency, to provide for the establishment of a 2009 Scituate property tax settlement account (the "2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account") within the Project Fund pursuant to an order of the PUC; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Third Supplemental Indenture dated November 19, 2009 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$13,250,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A (the "2009 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated June 28, 2012 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$3,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2012 Series A (the "2012 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Articles II and IX of the Indenture, the Issuer is authorized to issue one or more Series of Bonds secured on a parity with the Senior Bonds by the pledge of the Trust Estate (as defined in Article I of the Indenture) pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its \$25,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds 2013 Series A (the "2013 Series A Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be used to provide for the financing of improvements to the Providence Water Supply System including, but not limited to, distribution improvements, replacement and rehabilitation of distribution mains, water services and valves, engineering costs and all attendant expenses (the "2013 Series A Project"), the funding of an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2013 Series A Bonds, and payment of certain Costs of Issuance; and

WHEREAS, Section 902 of the Indenture provides that the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee may execute a supplemental indenture amending or supplementing the Indenture curing any ambiguity or curing, correcting, or supplementing any defect or inconsistent provisions contained in the Indenture or making such provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the Indenture as may be necessary or desirable and not contrary to or inconsistent with the Indenture without the consent of the Holders; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that ambiguities exist with respect to Subsection (3) of Section 603, "Covenants and to Rates and Charges" and Subsection (1) of Section 609, "Accounts and Reports";

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides at Section 205 that, in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall execute a Supplemental Indenture governing the issuance of the Series of Bonds and setting forth the provisions thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has taken all necessary action to make the 2013 Series A Bonds, when authenticated by the Authenticating Agent and issued by the Issuer, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and to constitute this Fifth Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding instrument for the authorization of and security for the 2013 Series A Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer does hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of Outstanding Bonds and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of the Outstanding 2013 Series A Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, all terms used herein shall have the same meanings in this Fifth Supplemental Indenture as are given such terms in Section 101 of the Indenture.

(2) In this Fifth Supplemental Indenture unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"Agency" means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

"Agency Trustee" shall mean the trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, defined herein.

"Agency Indenture of Trust" shall mean the Indenture of Trust dated as of February 23, 2004 between the Agency and U.S. Bank National Association as amended and supplemented in accordance with its terms.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended from time to time and the regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to the extent applicable.

"Interest Payment Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 201(4).

"Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Agency and the Issuer dated May 14, 2013 pursuant to which the Issuer will issue to the Agency and the Agency will purchase from the Issuer the 2013 Series A Bonds.

"Record Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 201(5) of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"Required Debt Service Deposits" with respect to the 2013 Series A Bonds shall mean the payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Section 201(4) of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture as such Section may be revised from time to time by operation of Article III or Article IV of the Loan Agreement and which shall take into account amounts, if any, held by the Agency Trustee in a capitalized interest account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust.

"2013 Series A Bonds" shall mean the City's \$25,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A authorized by Section 201 of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"2013 Series A Project Account" shall mean the account in the Project Fund so designated and created by Section 301 of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"2013 Series A Project" shall mean the Project described in the seventh WHEREAS clause of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"Tax Compliance Certificate" shall mean the Tax Certificate of the Issuer delivered in connection with the 2013 Series A Bonds.

Section 102. Authority. This Fifth Supplemental Indenture is authorized pursuant to the Indenture.

ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2013 SERIES A BONDS

Section 201. 2013 Series A Bonds. (1) A Series of Fixed Rate Bonds, designated "Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A", is hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 203 of the Indenture in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$25,000,000.

(2) The purposes for which the 2013 Series A Bonds are issued are (a) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the Cost of the 2013 Series A Project, (b) to provide funds for deposit in an account for the 2013 Series A Bonds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (c) to provide for all or a portion of the Cost of Issuance of the 2013 Series A Bonds, subject in all cases to the limitations and

provisions provided in Article V of the Indenture and in the amounts determined by or pursuant to Article III hereof.

(3) The 2013 Series A Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof, and shall be lettered and numbered separately from one (1) consecutively upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter "R" and with such further or alternate designation as the Trustee shall determine with the approval of the Issuer. In accordance with Section 303 of the Indenture, the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be authenticated prior to delivery by the Trustee, who is hereby appointed Authenticating Agent for the 2013 Series A Bonds. The Trustee is also hereby appointed registrar for the 2013 Series A Bonds.

(4) All 2013 Series A Bonds shall be dated May 14, 2013 and shall bear interest payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from March 1 or September 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided, or if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date. Principal of or sinking fund installments on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be payable on the dates, in the Amounts, at the stated rate, which is the Issuer's Market Interest Rate (the "Market Interest Rate") but with a subsidized interest rate (which is 75% of the respective Market Interest Rate (the "Subsidized Interest Rate") shown below and a principal forgiveness subsidy as set forth in the Loan Agreement:

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2013	\$ 1,000*	\$ (56.50)	0.30%	0.22%	\$ 943.50
2014	1,000*	(56.50)	0.30	0.22	943.50
2015	1,038,000	(58,940.48)	0.54	0.40	979,059.52
2016	1,047,000	(59,398.57)	0.72	0.54	987,601.43
2017	1,058,000	(60,009.35)	0.93	0.70	997,990.65
2018	1,070,000	(60,772.83)	1.20	0.90	1,009,227.17
2019	1,086,000	(61,536.30)	1.42	1.06	1,024,463.70
2020	1,103,000	(62,605.17)	1.68	1.26	1,040,394.83
2021	1,122,000	(63,674.04)	1.92	1.44	1,058,325.96
2022	1,144,000	(64,895.61)	2.12	1.59	1,079,104.39
2023	1,168,000	(66,269.87)	2.30	1.72	1,101,730.13
2024	1,193,000	(67,644.13)	2.57	1.93	1,125,355.87
2025	1,222,000	(69,323.78)	2.86	2.14	1,152,676.22
2026	1,254,000	(71,156.12)	3.08	2.31	1,182,843.88
2027	1,289,000	(73,141.17)	3.27	2.45	1,215,858.83
2028	1,328,000	(75,278.90)	3.40	2.55	1,252,721.10
2029	1,368,000	(77,569.34)	3.54	2.65	1,290,430.66
2030	1,413,000	(80,165.16)	3.29	2.47	1,332,834.84
2031	1,453,000	(82,455.59)	3.54	2.65	1,370,544.41
2032	1,500,000	(85,051.42)	3.60	2.70	1,414,948.58
2033	1,547,000	(87,799.94)	3.58	2.68	1,459,200.06
2034	1,595,000	(90,558.64)	3.51	2.63	1,504,441.36

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2014 maturity

Interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds (calculated on the basis of a numerator using 30 days and a denominator using a 360-day year) is payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year commencing September 1, 2013 until maturity (herein referred to as an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date is not a Business Day (the "Record Date"), interest or principal shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with no additional interest accruing.

(5) The Principal Amount of, Redemption Price of and interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be payable by the Paying Agent for the 2013 Series A Bonds by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the address of the registered owner thereof as it appears on the registry books of the City determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided, however, that payments of interest to any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2013 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the registered owner by wire transfer to the account number of such registered owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the registered owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of such 2013 Series A Bonds other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may be not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment. The Trustee shall give notice of a special record date by mailing a copy of such notice to the registered owners of all 2013 Series A Bonds Outstanding in the manner provided in Section 1001 of the Indenture at least ten (10) days before the special record date or in such other time and manner as the Trustee may deem appropriate. The Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, and interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by the Indenture.

Section 202. [Reserved].

Section 203. Prepayment. 2013 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Section 204. Form of 2013 Series A Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the form and tenor of the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be substantially as follows, with such insertions, omissions, and variations as may be required or permitted by the Indenture.

No. R-1

\$25,000,000

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, 2013 SERIES A

Original Issue Date: May 14, 2013

The City of Providence, Rhode Island (herein called the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency (the "Agency"), or registered assigns, the Principal Amount or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced from time to time under and pursuant to a Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Agency relating to the Loan (the "Loan Agreement"), as defined therein, which this bond represents, in installments on September 1 of each of the years set forth below with interest meantime, payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement at the Interest Rate Per Annum on such Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from the most recent March 1 or September 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date") to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date, payable on September 1, 2013, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of each subsequent March and September until payment of such Principal Amount. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Principal Amount shall exclude any amounts disbursed, subject to Section 7.3 of the Loan Agreement, as a Principal Forgiveness Subsidy (defined in the Loan Agreement).

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2013	\$ 1,000*	\$ (56.50)	0.30%	0.22%	\$ 943.50
2014	1,000*	(56.50)	0.30	0.22	943.50
2015	1,038,000	(58,940.48)	0.54	0.40	979,059.52
2016	1,047,000	(59,398.57)	0.72	0.54	987,601.43
2017	1,058,000	(60,009.35)	0.93	0.70	997,990.65
2018	1,070,000	(60,772.83)	1.20	0.90	1,009,227.17
2019	1,086,000	(61,536.30)	1.42	1.06	1,024,463.70
2020	1,103,000	(62,605.17)	1.68	1.26	1,040,394.83
2021	1,122,000	(63,674.04)	1.92	1.44	1,058,325.96
2022	1,144,000	(64,895.61)	2.12	1.59	1,079,104.39
2023	1,168,000	(66,269.87)	2.30	1.72	1,101,730.13
2024	1,193,000	(67,644.13)	2.57	1.93	1,125,355.87
2025	1,222,000	(69,323.78)	2.86	2.14	1,152,676.22
2026	1,254,000	(71,156.12)	3.08	2.31	1,182,843.88
2027	1,289,000	(73,141.17)	3.27	2.45	1,215,858.83
2028	1,328,000	(75,278.90)	3.40	2.55	1,252,721.10
2029	1,368,000	(77,569.34)	3.54	2.65	1,290,430.66
2030	1,413,000	(80,165.16)	3.29	2.47	1,332,834.84
2031	1,453,000	(82,455.59)	3.54	2.65	1,370,544.41

2032	1,500,000	(85,051.42)	3.60	2.70	1,414,948.58
2033	1,547,000	(87,799.94)	3.58	2.68	1,459,200.06
2034	1,595,000	(90,558.64)	3.51	2.63	1,504,441.36

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2014 maturity

The principal or redemption price of and interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts.

The principal of, redemption price of and interest on this bond is payable by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, trustee under the Indenture hereinafter mentioned, or its successor (the "Trustee") and to the Registered Owner at its address appearing on the registration books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Trustee, determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided that payments of interest to any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2013 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the Registered Owner by wire transfer to the account number of such Registered Owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the Registered Owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest is the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of this bond other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may not be more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment.

THE PRINCIPAL OF OR REDEMPTION PRICE AND INTEREST ON THE 2013 SERIES A BONDS ARE PAYABLE ONLY FROM THE REVENUES OR ASSETS OF THE ISSUER PLEDGED THEREFOR AND NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THIS BOND. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Issuer (herein called the "Bonds"), issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapters 12.2 and 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, 1956 (2007 Reenactment) as amended (the "Act") and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture by and between the Issuer and the Trustee dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated May 14, 2013 (the "Indenture"). As provided in the Indenture, Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates, and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. Except as provided in the Indenture, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued thereunder is not limited and all Bonds issued and to be issued under said Indenture are and will be equally secured by the pledge and covenants provided therein.

This bond is a special obligation of the Issuer. The Issuer has pledged to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set

forth in the Indenture, the proceeds of the Bonds, all Revenues of the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture), and all moneys, securities and other amounts in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund of the Issuer.

This bond is one of a series of Bonds designated as "Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A" (herein called the "2013 Series A Bonds"), issued under the Indenture, and limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$25,000,000. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the office of the Issuer and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference to the Indenture and any supplements thereto and to the Act is made for a description of the pledge securing the Bonds and covenants relating thereto, the manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and may be issued thereunder, the conditions upon which the Indenture may be amended with or without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the terms upon which Bonds may no longer be secured by the Indenture.

The Registered Owner of this bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein to take any action with respect to an Event of Default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The 2013 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the Issuer held by the Bond Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new registered 2013 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity as the surrendered 2013 Series A Bond, as provided in the Indenture, and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. This bond may also be exchanged, alone or with other 2013 Series A Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, at the office of the Trustee in Boston, Massachusetts, for a new 2013 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity, without transfer to a new registered owner, as provided in the Indenture and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. The 2013 Series A Bonds are issuable only in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to make any transfer or exchange of this bond between a record date and an Interest Payment Date.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the 2013 Series A Bonds.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State or the Indenture to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent

to or in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the issue of this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

This bond shall not be entitled to any security, right or benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Providence, Rhode Island has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Issuer and its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) to be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of another authorized officer of the Issuer.

(Seal)

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Attested:

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the 2013 Series A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATE OF ASSIGNMENT

The Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, for value received, does assign and pledge the above Bond to U.S. Bank National Association, as Agency Trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 23, 2004, as supplemented, between the Agency and such Trustee, to be held as provided therein as security for the performance of the obligations of the Agency hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency has caused this assignment to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the 14th day of May, 2013.

RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER FINANCE
AGENCY

By: _____
Title: Executive Director

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers this bond

to _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

and irrevocably appoints _____
attorney-in-fact to transfer it on the books kept for registration of this bond with full power of
substitution.

Dated: _____

NOTE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as written on the face of the
bond without alteration, enlargement or other change.

Signature Guaranteed:

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guaranty Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ARTICLE III
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 301. Establishment of Accounts.

(a) In accordance with Section 503 of the Indenture, a 2013 Series A Project Account is hereby established within the Project Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with subsections (2), (3) and (4) of said Section 503; and

(b) In accordance with Section 508 of the Indenture, a 2013 Series A Account is hereby established within the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with said Section 508.

Section 302. Application of 2013 Series A Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be applied or caused to be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with their delivery, as follows:

(a) An amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement of \$1,544,008.16 shall be deposited in the 2013 Series A Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(b) An amount equal to \$73,000.00 the estimated costs of issuance which may be paid from the proceeds of the 2013 Series A Bonds, shall be held by the Agency in a cost of issuance account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust;

(c) An amount equal to \$250,000.00, the loan origination fee that is being charged by the Agency in consideration for the origination of the Loan, shall be paid to the Agency;

(d) An amount equal to \$21,714,632.43 shall be held by the Agency Trustee in an account of the construction proceeds fund established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2013 Series A Project; and

(e) An amount equal to \$1,418,359.41 shall be held by the Agency Trustee in the Principal Forgiveness Subsidy Account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Costs of the 2013 Series A Project.

Section 303. Disbursements from 2013 Series A Project Account. Amounts, if any, in the 2013 Series A Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the City upon receipt by the Agency of one or more requisitions in the form annexed to and incorporated into this Fifth Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit A, subject to the requirements of Section 503(3) of the Indenture, and subject to the additional requirement that payments and reimbursements will be made only on account of those portions of the 2013 Series A Project for which the Issuer has received and filed with the Agency a certificate of approval from the Rhode Island Department of Health.

Section 304. Application of 2013 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants. The City and the Providence Water Supply Board covenant to take all actions necessary to comply with the Tax Compliance Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture or this Fifth Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall take all lawful action necessary under the Code to ensure that interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds will remain exempt from federal income taxation to the extent provided in Section 103 of said Code and will refrain from taking any action which will cause interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds to lose the benefit of the exclusion from gross income provided by Section 103(a) of the Code. The Issuer shall not use or permit the use of any moneys held by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in any manner which would result in the 2013 Series A Bonds being classified as private activity bonds within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code or as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The provisions of this Section 304 shall be complied with by the Issuer in order to meet the requirements of the Code such that interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be and remain exempt from federal income taxes to the extent provided in Section 103 of the Code; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to comply with any such provision with respect to the 2013 Series A Bonds in the event the Issuer receives a Counsel's Opinion that compliance with such provision is no longer required to satisfy the requirements of the Code or that compliance with some other provision in lieu of a provision specified in this Section 304 will satisfy said requirements, in which case compliance with such other provision specified in the Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the provisions specified in this Section 304. The Issuer shall adopt a Supplemental Trust Indenture reflecting the deletion or substitution of any such provision of this Section 304 in the same manner as provided for Supplemental Trust Indentures authorized in accordance with Section 901 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE IV AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURE

Section 401. Amendment to Section 603. Covenant as to Rates and Charges. Subsection (3) of Section 603 of the Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(3) On or before the day which is six months prior to the last Business Day of each Fiscal Year the City and the Board shall review the adequacy of the City's Rates and Charges to satisfy the requirements of this Section for the next succeeding Fiscal Year. If such review indicates that the Rates and Charges are, or are likely to be, insufficient to meet the requirements of this Section for the next succeeding Fiscal Year, or if it otherwise appears at any time during such Fiscal Year that Rates and Charges are or are likely to be insufficient to meet such requirements, the City and the Board shall promptly take such steps as are permitted by law and as are necessary to cure or avoid the deficiency, including but not limited to, making an emergency request to the Public Utilities Commission to raise its Rates and Charges.

Section 402. Amendment to Section 609. Accounts and Reports. Subsection (1) of Section 609 of the Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(1) The City and the Board shall annually, within 270 days after the close of each Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as is practicable, file with the Trustee a copy of financial statements, audited by and containing the report of an independent public accountant or firm of accountants acceptable to the Trustee, relating to or including schedules relating to the operations and properties of the System for such Fiscal Year and setting forth in reasonable detail its financial condition as of the end of such year and income and expenses for such year, and including a summary of the receipt in and disbursements from the funds and accounts maintained under the Indenture during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year. In the event that such financial statements are not available within 270 days after the close of each Fiscal Year, the Board shall so notify the Trustee in writing within 270 days. Each annual report shall be accompanied by a certificate of the accountant or firm of accountants auditing the same to the effect that in the course of and within the scope of their

examination of such financial statements nothing came to their attention that would lead them to believe that an Event of Default had occurred under the Indenture insofar as it relates to accounting matters or, if such is not the case, specifying the nature of the Event of Default.

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

Section 501. Authorization of Officers. The City Treasurer and the Mayor of the Issuer and the Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board, acting singly, are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things and to execute and deliver any and all documents, certificates and other instruments necessary or desirable to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Fifth Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

Section 502. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (i) to the Issuer at its office at City Hall, 25 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903, attention Finance Director, (ii) to the Board at 430 Scituate Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920, attention: General Manager and attention: Director of Finance, (iii) to the Trustee and Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Karen Beard and (iv) to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, 235 Promenade Street, Suite 119, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressees shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. If mailed, any notice given under this section shall be deemed given upon mailing, and if delivered, such notice shall be deemed given upon receipt by the party for whom it was intended.

Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.

Section 503. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 504. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this Fifth Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 
Mayer

By: 
City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 
General Manager

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

\$25,000,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A

To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated May 14, 2013.

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 503 of the above Trust Indenture.

The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Project Fund entitled the [PICK ONE] 2013 Series A Project Account; Infrastructure Replacement Account; Capital Improvements Account; Meter Replacement Account; Equipment Replacement Account.

<u>Payee</u>	<u>Purpose of Payment</u>	<u>Amount</u>
--------------	---------------------------	---------------

We hereby certify that

(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d) has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal and (f) is an item of "Cost" or "Cost of Issuance" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

Governing the Issuance of

\$25,000,000 WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, 2013 SERIES A

Dated May 14, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY	2
Section 101. Definitions	2
Section 102. Authority	3
ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2013 SERIES A BONDS	3
Section 201. 2013 Series A Bonds	3
Section 202. [Reserved]	5
Section 203. Prepayment	5
Section 204. Form of 2013 Series A Bonds	5
ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS	12
Section 301. Establishment of Accounts	12
Section 302. Application of 2013 Series A Bond Proceeds	12
Section 303. Disbursements from 2009 Series A Project Account	12
Section 304. Application of 2013 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants	12
ARTICLE IV AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURE	13
Section 401. Amendment to Section 603	13
Section 402. Amendment to Section 609	13
ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS	14
Section 401. Authorization of Officers	14
Section 402. Notices	14
Section 403. Severability	14
Section 404. Captions	14

Exhibit A - Form of Requisition

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated May 14, 2013 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Issuer" or the "City"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a First Supplemental Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$35,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A (the "2008 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 12, 2009 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture") to effect an amendment of the Trust Indenture with the consent of the Agency, to provide for the establishment of a 2009 Scituate property tax settlement account (the "2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account") within the Project Fund pursuant to an order of the PUC; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Third Supplemental Indenture dated November 19, 2009 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$13,250,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A (the "2009 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated June 28, 2012 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$3,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2012 Series A (the "2012 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Articles II and IX of the Indenture, the Issuer is authorized to issue one or more Series of Bonds secured on a parity with the Senior Bonds by the pledge of the Trust Estate (as defined in Article I of the Indenture) pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its \$25,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds 2013 Series A (the "2013 Series A Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be used to provide for the financing of improvements to the Providence Water Supply System including, but not limited to, distribution improvements, replacement and rehabilitation of distribution mains, water services and valves, engineering costs and all attendant expenses (the "2013 Series A Project"), the funding of an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2013 Series A Bonds, and payment of certain Costs of Issuance; and

WHEREAS, Section 902 of the Indenture provides that the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee may execute a supplemental indenture amending or supplementing the Indenture curing any ambiguity or curing, correcting, or supplementing any defect or inconsistent provisions contained in the Indenture or making such provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the Indenture as may be necessary or desirable and not contrary to or inconsistent with the Indenture without the consent of the Holders; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that ambiguities exist with respect to Subsection (3) of Section 603, "Covenants and to Rates and Charges" and Subsection (1) of Section 609, "Accounts and Reports";

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides at Section 205 that, in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall execute a Supplemental Indenture governing the issuance of the Series of Bonds and setting forth the provisions thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has taken all necessary action to make the 2013 Series A Bonds, when authenticated by the Authenticating Agent and issued by the Issuer, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and to constitute this Fifth Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding instrument for the authorization of and security for the 2013 Series A Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer does hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of Outstanding Bonds and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of the Outstanding 2013 Series A Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, all terms used herein shall have the same meanings in this Fifth Supplemental Indenture as are given such terms in Section 101 of the Indenture.

(2) In this Fifth Supplemental Indenture unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"Agency" means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

"Agency Trustee" shall mean the trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, defined herein.

"Agency Indenture of Trust" shall mean the Indenture of Trust dated as of February 23, 2004 between the Agency and U.S. Bank National Association as amended and supplemented in accordance with its terms.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended from time to time and the regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to the extent applicable.

"Interest Payment Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 201(4).

"Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Agency and the Issuer dated May 14, 2013 pursuant to which the Issuer will issue to the Agency and the Agency will purchase from the Issuer the 2013 Series A Bonds.

"Record Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 201(5) of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"Required Debt Service Deposits" with respect to the 2013 Series A Bonds shall mean the payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Section 201(4) of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture as such Section may be revised from time to time by operation of Article III or Article IV of the Loan Agreement and which shall take into account amounts, if any, held by the Agency Trustee in a capitalized interest account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust.

"2013 Series A Bonds" shall mean the City's \$25,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A authorized by Section 201 of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"2013 Series A Project Account" shall mean the account in the Project Fund so designated and created by Section 301 of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"2013 Series A Project" shall mean the Project described in the seventh WHEREAS clause of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture.

"Tax Compliance Certificate" shall mean the Tax Certificate of the Issuer delivered in connection with the 2013 Series A Bonds.

Section 102. Authority. This Fifth Supplemental Indenture is authorized pursuant to the Indenture.

ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2013 SERIES A BONDS

Section 201. 2013 Series A Bonds. (1) A Series of Fixed Rate Bonds, designated "Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A", is hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 203 of the Indenture in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$25,000,000.

(2) The purposes for which the 2013 Series A Bonds are issued are (a) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the Cost of the 2013 Series A Project, (b) to provide funds for deposit in an account for the 2013 Series A Bonds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (c) to provide for all or a portion of the Cost of Issuance of the 2013 Series A Bonds, subject in all cases to the limitations and

provisions provided in Article V of the Indenture and in the amounts determined by or pursuant to Article III hereof.

(3) The 2013 Series A Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof, and shall be lettered and numbered separately from one (1) consecutively upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter "R" and with such further or alternate designation as the Trustee shall determine with the approval of the Issuer. In accordance with Section 303 of the Indenture, the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be authenticated prior to delivery by the Trustee, who is hereby appointed Authenticating Agent for the 2013 Series A Bonds. The Trustee is also hereby appointed registrar for the 2013 Series A Bonds.

(4) All 2013 Series A Bonds shall be dated May 14, 2013 and shall bear interest payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from March 1 or September 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided, or if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date. Principal of or sinking fund installments on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be payable on the dates, in the Amounts, at the stated rate, which is the Issuer's Market Interest Rate (the "Market Interest Rate") but with a subsidized interest rate (which is 75% of the respective Market Interest Rate (the "Subsidized Interest Rate") shown below and a principal forgiveness subsidy as set forth in the Loan Agreement:

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2013	\$ 1,000*	\$ (56.50)	0.30%	0.22%	\$ 943.50
2014	1,000*	(56.50)	0.30	0.22	943.50
2015	1,038,000	(58,940.48)	0.54	0.40	979,059.52
2016	1,047,000	(59,398.57)	0.72	0.54	987,601.43
2017	1,058,000	(60,009.35)	0.93	0.70	997,990.65
2018	1,070,000	(60,772.83)	1.20	0.90	1,009,227.17
2019	1,086,000	(61,536.30)	1.42	1.06	1,024,463.70
2020	1,103,000	(62,605.17)	1.68	1.26	1,040,394.83
2021	1,122,000	(63,674.04)	1.92	1.44	1,058,325.96
2022	1,144,000	(64,895.61)	2.12	1.59	1,079,104.39
2023	1,168,000	(66,269.87)	2.30	1.72	1,101,730.13
2024	1,193,000	(67,644.13)	2.57	1.93	1,125,355.87
2025	1,222,000	(69,323.78)	2.86	2.14	1,152,676.22
2026	1,254,000	(71,156.12)	3.08	2.31	1,182,843.88
2027	1,289,000	(73,141.17)	3.27	2.45	1,215,858.83
2028	1,328,000	(75,278.90)	3.40	2.55	1,252,721.10
2029	1,368,000	(77,569.34)	3.54	2.65	1,290,430.66
2030	1,413,000	(80,165.16)	3.29	2.47	1,332,834.84
2031	1,453,000	(82,455.59)	3.54	2.65	1,370,544.41
2032	1,500,000	(85,051.42)	3.60	2.70	1,414,948.58
2033	1,547,000	(87,799.94)	3.58	2.68	1,459,200.06
2034	1,595,000	(90,558.64)	3.51	2.63	1,504,441.36

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2014 maturity

Interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds (calculated on the basis of a numerator using 30 days and a denominator using a 360-day year) is payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year commencing September 1, 2013 until maturity (herein referred to as an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date is not a Business Day (the "Record Date"), interest or principal shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with no additional interest accruing.

(5) The Principal Amount of, Redemption Price of and interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be payable by the Paying Agent for the 2013 Series A Bonds by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the address of the registered owner thereof as it appears on the registry books of the City determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided, however, that payments of interest to any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2013 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the registered owner by wire transfer to the account number of such registered owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the registered owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of such 2013 Series A Bonds other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may be not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment. The Trustee shall give notice of a special record date by mailing a copy of such notice to the registered owners of all 2013 Series A Bonds Outstanding in the manner provided in Section 1001 of the Indenture at least ten (10) days before the special record date or in such other time and manner as the Trustee may deem appropriate. The Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, and interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by the Indenture.

Section 202. [Reserved].

Section 203. Prepayment. 2013 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Section 204. Form of 2013 Series A Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the form and tenor of the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be substantially as follows, with such insertions, omissions, and variations as may be required or permitted by the Indenture.

No. R-1

\$25,000,000

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, 2013 SERIES A

Original Issue Date: May 14, 2013

The City of Providence, Rhode Island (herein called the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency (the "Agency"), or registered assigns, the Principal Amount or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced from time to time under and pursuant to a Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Agency relating to the Loan (the "Loan Agreement"), as defined therein, which this bond represents, in installments on September 1 of each of the years set forth below with interest meantime, payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement at the Interest Rate Per Annum on such Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from the most recent March 1 or September 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date") to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date, payable on September 1, 2013, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of each subsequent March and September until payment of such Principal Amount. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Principal Amount shall exclude any amounts disbursed, subject to Section 7.3 of the Loan Agreement, as a Principal Forgiveness Subsidy (defined in the Loan Agreement).

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2013	\$ 1,000*	\$ (56.50)	0.30%	0.22%	\$ 943.50
2014	1,000*	(56.50)	0.30	0.22	943.50
2015	1,038,000	(58,940.48)	0.54	0.40	979,059.52
2016	1,047,000	(59,398.57)	0.72	0.54	987,601.43
2017	1,058,000	(60,009.35)	0.93	0.70	997,990.65
2018	1,070,000	(60,772.83)	1.20	0.90	1,009,227.17
2019	1,086,000	(61,536.30)	1.42	1.06	1,024,463.70
2020	1,103,000	(62,605.17)	1.68	1.26	1,040,394.83
2021	1,122,000	(63,674.04)	1.92	1.44	1,058,325.96
2022	1,144,000	(64,895.61)	2.12	1.59	1,079,104.39
2023	1,168,000	(66,269.87)	2.30	1.72	1,101,730.13
2024	1,193,000	(67,644.13)	2.57	1.93	1,125,355.87
2025	1,222,000	(69,323.78)	2.86	2.14	1,152,676.22
2026	1,254,000	(71,156.12)	3.08	2.31	1,182,843.88
2027	1,289,000	(73,141.17)	3.27	2.45	1,215,858.83
2028	1,328,000	(75,278.90)	3.40	2.55	1,252,721.10
2029	1,368,000	(77,569.34)	3.54	2.65	1,290,430.66
2030	1,413,000	(80,165.16)	3.29	2.47	1,332,834.84
2031	1,453,000	(82,455.59)	3.54	2.65	1,370,544.41

2032	1,500,000	(85,051.42)	3.60	2.70	1,414,948.58
2033	1,547,000	(87,799.94)	3.58	2.68	1,459,200.06
2034	1,595,000	(90,558.64)	3.51	2.63	1,504,441.36

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2014 maturity

The principal or redemption price of and interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts.

The principal of, redemption price of and interest on this bond is payable by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, trustee under the Indenture hereinafter mentioned, or its successor (the "Trustee") and to the Registered Owner at its address appearing on the registration books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Trustee, determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided that payments of interest to any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2013 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the Registered Owner by wire transfer to the account number of such Registered Owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the Registered Owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest is the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of this bond other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may not be more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment.

THE PRINCIPAL OF OR REDEMPTION PRICE AND INTEREST ON THE 2013 SERIES A BONDS ARE PAYABLE ONLY FROM THE REVENUES OR ASSETS OF THE ISSUER PLEDGED THEREFOR AND NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THIS BOND. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Issuer (herein called the "Bonds"), issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapters 12.2 and 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, 1956 (2007 Reenactment) as amended (the "Act") and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture by and between the Issuer and the Trustee dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated May 14, 2013 (the "Indenture"). As provided in the Indenture, Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates, and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. Except as provided in the Indenture, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued thereunder is not limited and all Bonds issued and to be issued under said Indenture are and will be equally secured by the pledge and covenants provided therein.

This bond is a special obligation of the Issuer. The Issuer has pledged to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set

forth in the Indenture, the proceeds of the Bonds, all Revenues of the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture), and all moneys, securities and other amounts in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund of the Issuer.

This bond is one of a series of Bonds designated as "Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A" (herein called the "2013 Series A Bonds"), issued under the Indenture, and limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$25,000,000. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the office of the Issuer and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference to the Indenture and any supplements thereto and to the Act is made for a description of the pledge securing the Bonds and covenants relating thereto, the manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and may be issued thereunder, the conditions upon which the Indenture may be amended with or without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the terms upon which Bonds may no longer be secured by the Indenture.

The Registered Owner of this bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein to take any action with respect to an Event of Default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The 2013 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the Issuer held by the Bond Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new registered 2013 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity as the surrendered 2013 Series A Bond, as provided in the Indenture, and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. This bond may also be exchanged, alone or with other 2013 Series A Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, at the office of the Trustee in Boston, Massachusetts, for a new 2013 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity, without transfer to a new registered owner, as provided in the Indenture and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. The 2013 Series A Bonds are issuable only in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to make any transfer or exchange of this bond between a record date and an Interest Payment Date.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the 2013 Series A Bonds.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State or the Indenture to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent

to or in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the issue of this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

This bond shall not be entitled to any security, right or benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Providence, Rhode Island has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Issuer and its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) to be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of another authorized officer of the Issuer.

(Seal)

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Attested:

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the 2013 Series A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATE OF ASSIGNMENT

The Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, for value received, does assign and pledge the above Bond to U.S. Bank National Association, as Agency Trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 23, 2004, as supplemented, between the Agency and such Trustee, to be held as provided therein as security for the performance of the obligations of the Agency hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency has caused this assignment to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the 14th day of May, 2013.

RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER FINANCE
AGENCY

By: _____
Title: Executive Director

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers this bond

to _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

and irrevocably appoints _____
attorney-in-fact to transfer it on the books kept for registration of this bond with full power of
substitution.

Dated: _____

NOTE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as written on the face of the
bond without alteration, enlargement or other change.

Signature Guaranteed:

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guaranty Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ARTICLE III
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 301. Establishment of Accounts.

(a) In accordance with Section 503 of the Indenture, a 2013 Series A Project Account is hereby established within the Project Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with subsections (2), (3) and (4) of said Section 503; and

(b) In accordance with Section 508 of the Indenture, a 2013 Series A Account is hereby established within the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with said Section 508.

Section 302. Application of 2013 Series A Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be applied or caused to be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with their delivery, as follows:

(a) An amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement of \$1,544,008.16 shall be deposited in the 2013 Series A Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(b) An amount equal to \$73,000.00 the estimated costs of issuance which may be paid from the proceeds of the 2013 Series A Bonds, shall be held by the Agency in a cost of issuance account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust;

(c) An amount equal to \$250,000.00, the loan origination fee that is being charged by the Agency in consideration for the origination of the Loan, shall be paid to the Agency;

(d) An amount equal to \$21,714,632.43 shall be held by the Agency Trustee in an account of the construction proceeds fund established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2013 Series A Project; and

(e) An amount equal to \$1,418,359.41 shall be held by the Agency Trustee in the Principal Forgiveness Subsidy Account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Costs of the 2013 Series A Project.

Section 303. Disbursements from 2013 Series A Project Account. Amounts, if any, in the 2013 Series A Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the City upon receipt by the Agency of one or more requisitions in the form annexed to and incorporated into this Fifth Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit A, subject to the requirements of Section 503(3) of the Indenture, and subject to the additional requirement that payments and reimbursements will be made only on account of those portions of the 2013 Series A Project for which the Issuer has received and filed with the Agency a certificate of approval from the Rhode Island Department of Health.

Section 304. Application of 2013 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants. The City and the Providence Water Supply Board covenant to take all actions necessary to comply with the Tax Compliance Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture or this Fifth Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall take all lawful action necessary under the Code to ensure that interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds will remain exempt from federal income taxation to the extent provided in Section 103 of said Code and will refrain from taking any action which will cause interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds to lose the benefit of the exclusion from gross income provided by Section 103(a) of the Code. The Issuer shall not use or permit the use of any moneys held by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in any manner which would result in the 2013 Series A Bonds being classified as private activity bonds within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code or as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The provisions of this Section 304 shall be complied with by the Issuer in order to meet the requirements of the Code such that interest on the 2013 Series A Bonds shall be and remain exempt from federal income taxes to the extent provided in Section 103 of the Code; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to comply with any such provision with respect to the 2013 Series A Bonds in the event the Issuer receives a Counsel's Opinion that compliance with such provision is no longer required to satisfy the requirements of the Code or that compliance with some other provision in lieu of a provision specified in this Section 304 will satisfy said requirements, in which case compliance with such other provision specified in the Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the provisions specified in this Section 304. The Issuer shall adopt a Supplemental Trust Indenture reflecting the deletion or substitution of any such provision of this Section 304 in the same manner as provided for Supplemental Trust Indentures authorized in accordance with Section 901 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE IV AMENDMENTS TO INDENTURE

Section 401. Amendment to Section 603. Covenant as to Rates and Charges. Subsection (3) of Section 603 of the Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(3) On or before the day which is six months prior to the last Business Day of each Fiscal Year the City and the Board shall review the adequacy of the City's Rates and Charges to satisfy the requirements of this Section for the next succeeding Fiscal Year. If such review indicates that the Rates and Charges are, or are likely to be, insufficient to meet the requirements of this Section for the next succeeding Fiscal Year, or if it otherwise appears at any time during such Fiscal Year that Rates and Charges are or are likely to be insufficient to meet such requirements, the City and the Board shall promptly take such steps as are permitted by law and as are necessary to cure or avoid the deficiency, including but not limited to, making an emergency request to the Public Utilities Commission to raise its Rates and Charges.

Section 402. Amendment to Section 609. Accounts and Reports. Subsection (1) of Section 609 of the Indenture is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(1) The City and the Board shall annually, within 270 days after the close of each Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as is practicable, file with the Trustee a copy of financial statements, audited by and containing the report of an independent public accountant or firm of accountants acceptable to the Trustee, relating to or including schedules relating to the operations and properties of the System for such Fiscal Year and setting forth in reasonable detail its financial condition as of the end of such year and income and expenses for such year, and including a summary of the receipt in and disbursements from the funds and accounts maintained under the Indenture during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year. In the event that such financial statements are not available within 270 days after the close of each Fiscal Year, the Board shall so notify the Trustee in writing within 270 days. Each annual report shall be accompanied by a certificate of the accountant or firm of accountants auditing the same to the effect that in the course of and within the scope of their

examination of such financial statements nothing came to their attention that would lead them to believe that an Event of Default had occurred under the Indenture insofar as it relates to accounting matters or, if such is not the case, specifying the nature of the Event of Default.

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

Section 501. Authorization of Officers. The City Treasurer and the Mayor of the Issuer and the Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board, acting singly, are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things and to execute and deliver any and all documents, certificates and other instruments necessary or desirable to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Fifth Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

Section 502. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (i) to the Issuer at its office at City Hall, 25 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903, attention Finance Director, (ii) to the Board at 430 Scituate Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920, attention: General Manager and attention: Director of Finance, (iii) to the Trustee and Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Karen Beard and (iv) to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, 235 Promenade Street, Suite 119, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressees shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. If mailed, any notice given under this section shall be deemed given upon mailing, and if delivered, such notice shall be deemed given upon receipt by the party for whom it was intended.

Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.

Section 503. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 504. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this Fifth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this Fifth Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 
Mayer

By: 
City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 
General Manager

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

\$25,000,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A

To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated May 14, 2013.

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 503 of the above Trust Indenture.

The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Project Fund entitled the [PICK ONE] 2013 Series A Project Account; Infrastructure Replacement Account; Capital Improvements Account; Meter Replacement Account; Equipment Replacement Account.

<u>Payee</u>	<u>Purpose of Payment</u>	<u>Amount</u>
--------------	---------------------------	---------------

We hereby certify that

(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d) has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal and (f) is an item of "Cost" or "Cost of Issuance" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

Governing the Issuance of

**\$4,200,000 SUBORDINATE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
(WATER QUALITY PROTECTION CHARGE PLEDGE), 2013 SERIES B**

and

**Providing for the Issuance of Subordinated Bonds and for the Pledge of
Water Quality Protection Charges to the Payment of the 2013 Series B Bonds**

Dated June 6, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY	3
Section 101. Definitions.....	3
Section 102. Authority	5
ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2013 SERIES A BONDS.....	5
Section 201. 2013 Series B Bonds	5
Section 202. [Reserved]	7
Section 203. Prepayment.....	7
Section 204. Form of 2013 Series B Bonds	7
ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS	15
Section 301. Establishment of Accounts.....	15
Section 302. Application of 2013 Series B Bond Proceeds	15
Section 303. Disbursements from 2013 Series B Project Account	15
Section 304. Application of 2013 Series B Rebate Account; Tax Covenants	16
Section 305. Application of Revenues and Pledged Water Quality Protection Charges	16
ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS.....	16
Section 401. Authorization of Officers	16
Section 402. Notices.....	17
Section 403. Severability.....	17
Section 404. Captions.....	17

Exhibit A - Form of Requisition

SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Indenture") dated June 6, 2013 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Issuer" or the "City"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City, and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a First Supplemental Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$35,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A (the "2008 Series A Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 12, 2009 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture") to effect an amendment of the Trust Indenture with the consent of the Agency, to provide for the establishment of a 2009 Scituate property tax settlement account (the "2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account") within the Project Fund pursuant to an order of the PUC; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Third Supplemental Indenture dated November 19, 2009 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$13,250,000 Water Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A (the "2009 Series A Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated June 28, 2012 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$3,000,000 Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2012 Series A (the "2012 Series A Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated May 14, 2013 (the "Fifth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$25,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A (the "2013 Series A Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Articles II and IX of the Indenture, the Issuer is authorized to issue one or more Series of Bonds secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate (as defined in Article I of the Indenture) on a basis subordinate to the pledge of the Trust Estate to the 2008 Series A Bonds, the 2009 Series A Bonds and the 2013 Series A Bonds and any additional bonds issued on a parity with the 2008 Series A Bonds, 2009 Series A Bonds and 2013 Series A Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the 2013 Series B Bonds will be secured on a parity with the 2012 Series A Bonds and any additional Subordinated Bonds to be issued pursuant to Section 209 of the Indenture from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Board desire to pledge amounts collected as Water Quality Protection Charges, which are deposited in the Watershed Land Acquisition Accounts established within the Water Quality Protection Fund pursuant to Sections 502 and 514 of the Indenture and deposited in the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund established pursuant to Sections 502 and 514 of the Indenture, to the payment of its debt service obligations to the Agency; and

WHEREAS, the Agency desires that in addition to the pledge of Water Quality Protection Charges, the City shall pledge its Revenues, on a subordinated basis, to the payment of its debt service obligations for the 2013 Series B Bonds (defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its \$4,200,000 Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2013 Series B (the "2013 Series B Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be used to provide for the purpose of financing the improvements to the Providence Water System and all attendant expenses, including, but not limited to, engineering costs, the funding of an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2013 Series B Bonds, and payment of certain Costs of Issuance (the "2013 Series B Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides at Section 205 that, in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall execute a Supplemental Indenture governing the issuance of the Series of Bonds and setting forth the provisions thereof; and

WHEREAS, Section 209 of the Indenture sets forth the conditions for issuing bonds which shall be secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate that is subordinate to the pledge effected by Section 501 of the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has taken all necessary action to make the 2013 Series B Bonds, when authenticated by the Authenticating Agent and issued by the Issuer, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and to constitute this Sixth Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding instrument for the authorization of and security for the 2013 Series B Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SIXTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer does hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of the Outstanding 2013 Series B Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, all terms used herein shall have the same meanings in this Sixth Supplemental Indenture as are given such terms in Section 101 of the Indenture.

(2) In this Sixth Supplemental Indenture unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

“Agency” means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

“Agency Trustee” shall mean the trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, defined herein.

“Agency Indenture of Trust” shall mean the Indenture of Trust dated as of February 15, 1992 between the Agency and U.S. Bank National Association, as amended and supplemented in accordance with its terms.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as amended from time to time and the regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to the extent applicable.

“Interest Payment Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 201(4).

“Loan Agreement” shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Agency and the Issuer dated June 6, 2013 pursuant to which the Issuer will issue to the Agency and the Agency will purchase from the Issuer the 2013 Series B Bonds.

“Net Water Quality Protection Charges” shall mean, for any period of computation, all Water Quality Protection Charges deposited in the Water Quality Protection Fund (not including amounts required to be deposited in the Water Quality Protection Administrative Charge Account in the Operating Fund and less amounts deposited in the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund, but including fund balances in the Water Quality Protection Fund and the Water Quality Protection Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund on the books of the System.

“Record Date” shall have the meaning specified in Section 201(5) of this Sixth Supplemental Indenture.

“Required Debt Service Deposits” with respect to the 2013 Series B Bonds shall mean the payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Section 201(4) of this Sixth Supplemental Indenture as such Section may be revised from time to time by operation of Article III or Article IV of the Loan Agreement and which shall take into account amounts, if any, held by the Agency Trustee in a capitalized interest account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust which, notwithstanding Section 504(2)(ii) of the Indenture, shall be made on a semi-annual basis and not a monthly basis.

“Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund” shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 301 hereof;

“Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund Requirement” shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, the amount of money obtained by (i) aggregating the several sums, computed with respect to the Subordinated Bonds of each Series Outstanding, of (A) any unpaid interest due on such Subordinated Bonds at or before said date and all interest on such Subordinated Bonds accrued but not due at said date, (B) the Principal Amount of any such Subordinated Bonds matured and unpaid at or before said date, and (C) with respect to any Principal Installment of any Subordinated Bonds not included in (B) above, but payable on the next succeeding Principal Installment payment date other than by reason of acceleration or redemption at the option of the City or the Holder of any Subordinated Bonds, that portion of such Principal Installment determined by multiplying such Principal Installment by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of days elapsed from and including the immediately preceding Principal Installment payment date, or if there be no such date with respect to such Subordinated Bonds, the date of issuance thereof, to the date of such calculation and the denominator of which shall be the number of days from and including the immediately preceding Principal Installment payment date, or if there be no such date with respect to such Subordinated Bonds, the date of issuance thereof, to such next succeeding Principal Installment payment date and (ii) deducting amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Assistance Account available to make such payments on such Subordinated Bonds; provided, that for purposes of any such computation, the Principal Installments of and interest on the Subordinated Bonds in any period shall, in the case of any Series of Agency Subordinated Bonds, be limited to the Required Debt Service Fund Deposits set forth for such period in the applicable Supplemental Indenture;

“Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Requirement” shall mean, for any period of calculation, (i) all interest payable on all Subordinated Bonds Outstanding during such period, plus (ii) the Principal Installment or Installments payable on such Subordinated Bonds during such period, less (iii) amounts available to pay Principal Installments and interest becoming due in such Fiscal Year on Subordinated Bonds Outstanding as of the first day of such Fiscal Year, including but not limited to (A) amounts on deposit in the Stabilization Account and (B) the amount, if any, of Subordinated Bonds proceeds available or projected to be available to pay Principal Installments and interest becoming due in such Fiscal Year on Subordinated Bonds Outstanding; provided that the interest and Principal Installments payable on any Series of Agency Bonds during such period shall be limited to the Required Debt Service Fund Deposits for such period set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture;

“Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund” shall mean the fund so designated created by Section 301;

“Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement” shall mean, as of any date of calculation, an amount equal to the lesser of (A) 10% of the original principal amount of such Series of Subordinated Bonds, (B) one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the average annual Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Requirement on a Series of Subordinated Bonds in any current or future Fiscal Year or other appropriate twelve month period on such Series of Subordinated Bonds,

(C) the maximum aggregate Debt Service Requirement on a Series of Subordinated Bonds in any current or future Fiscal Year or other appropriate twelve month period on such Series of Subordinated Bonds, or (D) the maximum amount permitted by federal tax law to be funded from Bond proceeds without requiring yield restriction. The City may, by Supplemental Indenture, establish a different Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement for a subaccount of a Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account that is established to secure one or more, but less than all Series of Subordinated Bonds issued under this Indenture. For purposes of this computation, the amount of anticipated loan subsidies to be paid by the Agency on account of a Series of Subordinated Bonds in such years shall be deducted from the calculation of Debt Service Requirement with respect to each Series of Subordinated Bonds;

“2013 Series B Bonds” shall mean the City’s \$4,200,000 Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2013 Series B authorized by Section 201 of this Sixth Supplemental Indenture.

“2013 Series B Project Account” shall mean the account in the Project Fund so designated and created by Section 301 of this Sixth Supplemental Indenture.

“2013 Series B Project” shall mean the Project described in the eleventh WHEREAS clause of this Sixth Supplemental Indenture.

“Tax Compliance Certificate” shall mean the Tax Certificate of the Issuer delivered in connection with the 2013 Series B Bonds.

Section 102. Authority. This Sixth Supplemental Indenture is authorized pursuant to the Indenture.

ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2013 SERIES B BONDS

Section 201. 2013 Series B Bonds. (1) A Series of Fixed Rate Bonds, designated “Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2013 Series B”, is hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 203 of the Indenture in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$4,200,000.

(2) The purposes for which the 2013 Series B Bonds are issued are (a) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the Cost of the 2013 Series B Project, (b) to provide funds for deposit in an account for the 2013 Series B Bonds in the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (c) to provide for all or a portion of the Cost of Issuance of the 2013 Series B Bonds, subject in all cases to the limitations and provisions provided in Article V of the Indenture and in the amounts determined by or pursuant to Article III hereof.

(3) The 2013 Series B Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof, and shall be lettered and numbered separately from one (1) consecutively upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter “R” and with such further or alternate designation as the

Trustee shall determine with the approval of the Issuer. In accordance with Section 303 of the Indenture, the 2013 Series B Bonds shall be authenticated prior to delivery by the Trustee, who is hereby appointed Authenticating Agent for the 2013 Series B Bonds. The Trustee is also hereby appointed registrar for the 2013 Series B Bonds.

(4) All 2013 Series B Bonds shall be dated June 6, 2013 and shall bear interest payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from September 1 or March 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided, or if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date. Principal of or sinking fund installments on the 2013 Series B Bonds shall be payable on the dates, in the amounts, at the stated rate, which is the Issuer's Market Interest Rate (the "Market Interest Rate") but with a subsidized interest rate (which is 66 2/3% of the respective Market Interest Rate (the "Subsidized Interest Rate") shown below and a principal forgiveness subsidy as set forth in the Loan Agreement:

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2013	\$ 1,000*	\$ (101.21)	0.29%	0.19%	\$ 898.79
2014	178,000	(18,014.88)	0.29	0.19	159,985.12
2015	179,000	(18,116.09)	0.52	0.35	160,883.91
2016	180,000	(18,217.30)	0.69	0.46	161,782.70
2017	182,000	(18,419.71)	0.98	0.65	163,580.29
2018	184,000	(18,622.13)	1.26	0.84	165,377.87
2019	187,000	(18,925.75)	1.58	1.05	168,074.25
2020	190,000	(19,229.37)	1.86	1.24	170,770.63
2021	193,000	(19,532.99)	2.11	1.41	173,467.01
2022	197,000	(19,937.82)	2.30	1.53	177,062.18
2023	201,000	(20,342.65)	2.73	1.82	180,657.35
2024	205,000	(20,747.48)	3.00	2.00	184,252.52
2025	210,000	(21,253.52)	3.26	2.17	188,746.48
2026	216,000	(21,860.76)	3.46	2.31	194,139.24
2027	222,000	(22,468.00)	3.60	2.40	199,532.00
2028	229,000	(23,176.45)	3.70	2.47	205,823.55
2029	235,000	(23,783.70)	3.63	2.42	211,216.30
2030	242,000	(24,492.15)	3.68	2.45	217,507.85
2031	249,000	(25,200.60)	3.72	2.48	223,799.40
2032	257,000	(26,010.25)	3.76	2.51	230,989.75
2033	263,000	(26,617.50)	3.80	2.53	236,382.50

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2014 maturity

Interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds (calculated on the basis of a numerator using 30 days and a denominator using a 360-day year) is payable semi-annually on September 1 and March 1 of each year commencing September 1, 2013 each year until maturity (herein referred to as an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest or principal shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with no additional interest accruing.

(5) The Principal Amount of, Redemption Price of and interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds shall be payable by the Paying Agent for the 2013 Series B Bonds by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the address of the registered owner thereof as it appears on the registry books of the City determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided, however, that payments of interest to any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2013 Series B Bonds may be paid at the election of the registered owner by wire transfer to the account number of such registered owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the registered owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds shall be the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day ("Record Date"), provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of such 2013 Series B Bonds other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may be not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment. The Trustee shall give notice of a special record date by mailing a copy of such notice to the registered owners of all 2013 Series B Bonds Outstanding in the manner provided in Section 1001 of the Indenture at least ten (10) days before the special record date or in such other time and manner as the Trustee may deem appropriate. The Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, and interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by the Indenture.

Section 202. [Reserved].

Section 203. Prepayment. 2013 Series B Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Section 204. Form of 2013 Series B Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the form and tenor of the 2013 Series B Bonds shall be substantially as follows, with such insertions, omissions, and variations as may be required or permitted by the Indenture.

No. R-1

\$4,200,000

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

SUBORDINATE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
(WATER QUALITY PROTECTION CHARGE PLEDGE), 2013 SERIES B

Original Issue Date: June 6, 2013

The City of Providence, Rhode Island (herein called the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency (the "Agency"), or registered assigns, the Principal Amount or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced from time to time under and pursuant to a Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Agency relating to the Loan (the "Loan Agreement"), as defined therein, which this bond represents, in installments on September 1 of each of the years set forth below with interest meantime, payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement at the Interest Rate Per Annum on such Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from the most recent September 1 or March 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date") to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date, payable on September 1, 2013, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of each subsequent March and September until payment of such Principal Amount. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Principal Amount shall exclude any amounts disbursed, subject to Section 7.3 of the Loan Agreement, as a Principal Forgiveness Subsidy (defined in the Loan Agreement).

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2013	\$ 1,000*	\$ (101.21)	0.29%	0.19%	\$ 898.79
2014	178,000	(18,014.88)	0.29	0.19	159,985.12
2015	179,000	(18,116.09)	0.52	0.35	160,883.91
2016	180,000	(18,217.30)	0.69	0.46	161,782.70
2017	182,000	(18,419.71)	0.98	0.65	163,580.29
2018	184,000	(18,622.13)	1.26	0.84	165,377.87
2019	187,000	(18,925.75)	1.58	1.05	168,074.25
2020	190,000	(19,229.37)	1.86	1.24	170,770.63
2021	193,000	(19,532.99)	2.11	1.41	173,467.01
2022	197,000	(19,937.82)	2.30	1.53	177,062.18
2023	201,000	(20,342.65)	2.73	1.82	180,657.35
2024	205,000	(20,747.48)	3.00	2.00	184,252.52
2025	210,000	(21,253.52)	3.26	2.17	188,746.48
2026	216,000	(21,860.76)	3.46	2.31	194,139.24
2027	222,000	(22,468.00)	3.60	2.40	199,532.00
2028	229,000	(23,176.45)	3.70	2.47	205,823.55
2029	235,000	(23,783.70)	3.63	2.42	211,216.30
2030	242,000	(24,492.15)	3.68	2.45	217,507.85
2031	249,000	(25,200.60)	3.72	2.48	223,799.40

2032	257,000	(26,010.25)	3.76	2.51	230,989.75
2033	263,000	(26,617.50)	3.80	2.53	236,382.50

* Represents sinking fund redemption of September 1, 2014 maturity

The principal or redemption price of and interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts. The principal of, redemption price of and interest on this bond is payable by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, trustee under the Indenture hereinafter mentioned, or its successor (the "Trustee") and to the Registered Owner at its address appearing on the registration books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Trustee, determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided that payments of interest to any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2013 Series B Bonds may be paid at the election of the Registered Owner by wire transfer to the account number of such Registered Owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the Registered Owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest is the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of this bond other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may not be more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment.

THE PRINCIPAL OF OR REDEMPTION PRICE AND INTEREST ON THE 2013 SERIES B BONDS ARE PAYABLE ONLY FROM THE REVENUES OR ASSETS OF THE ISSUER PLEDGED THEREFOR AND NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THIS BOND. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Issuer (herein called the "Bonds"), issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapters 12.2 and 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, 1956 (2007 Reenactment) as amended (the "Act") and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture by and between the Issuer and the Trustee dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Sixth Supplemental Indenture dated June 6, 2013 (the "Indenture"). As provided in the Indenture, Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates, and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. Except as provided in the Indenture, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued thereunder is not limited and all Bonds issued and to be issued under said Indenture are and will be equally secured by the pledge and covenants provided therein.

The 2013 Series B Bonds rank subordinate (with respect to the payment from Revenues and payment from the funds and accounts established pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Indenture) to the Issuer's 2008 Series A Bonds, 2009 Series A Bonds and 2013 Series A Bonds (each

as defined in the Indenture) and shall also be subordinate to any additional Bonds issued on a parity with the 2008 Series A Bonds, the 2009 Series A Bonds and the 2013 Series A Bonds. The 2013 Series B Bonds will be secured on a parity with the 2012 Series A Bonds and any additional Subordinated Bonds to be issued pursuant to Section 209 of the Indenture from time to time.

This bond is a special obligation of the Issuer. The Issuer has pledged to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, the proceeds of the Bonds, amounts deposited in the Water Quality Protection Charge Debt Service Account in the Debt Service Fund, amounts deposited in the Watershed Land Acquisition Accounts within the Water Quality Protection Fund, all Revenues of the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture), and all moneys, securities and other amounts in all funds and accounts established by or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund of the Issuer.

This bond is one of a series of Bonds designated as "Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2013 Series B" (herein called the "2013 Series B Bonds"), issued under the Indenture, and limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$4,200,000. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the office of the Issuer and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference to the Indenture and any supplements thereto and to the Act is made for a description of the pledge securing the Bonds and covenants relating thereto, the manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and may be issued thereunder, the conditions upon which the Indenture may be amended with or without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the terms upon which Bonds may no longer be secured by the Indenture.

The Registered Owner of this bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein to take any action with respect to an Event of Default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The 2013 Series B Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the Issuer held by the Bond Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new registered 2013 Series B Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity as the surrendered 2013 Series B Bond, as provided in the Indenture, and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. This bond may also be exchanged, alone or with other 2013 Series B Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, at the office of the Trustee in Boston, Massachusetts, for a new 2013 Series B Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity, without transfer to a new

registered owner, as provided in the Indenture and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. The 2013 Series B Bonds are issuable only in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to make any transfer or exchange of this bond between a record date and an Interest Payment Date.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the 2013 Series B Bonds.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State or the Indenture to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to or in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the issue of this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

This bond shall not be entitled to any security, right or benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Providence, Rhode Island has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Issuer and its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) to be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of another authorized officer of the Issuer.

(Seal)

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Attested:

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the 2013 Series B Bonds described in the within-mentioned
Indenture.

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee**

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATE OF ASSIGNMENT

The Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, for value received, does assign and pledge the above Bond to U.S. Bank National Association, as Agency Trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 15, 1992, as amended and supplemented, between the Agency and such Trustee, to be held as provided therein as security for the performance of the obligations of the Agency hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency has caused this assignment to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the 6th day of June, 2013.

RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER
FINANCE AGENCY

By: _____
Title: Executive Director

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers this bond

to _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

and irrevocably appoints _____
attorney-in-fact to transfer it on the books kept for registration of this bond with full power of
substitution.

Dated: _____

NOTE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as written on the
face of the bond without alteration,
enlargement or other change.

Signature Guaranteed:

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guaranty Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ARTICLE III
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 301. Establishment of Accounts. In accordance with Section 503 of the Indenture, a 2013 Series B Project Account is hereby established within the Project Fund. Such account shall be established and held by the Trustee in accordance with subsections (2), (3) and (4) of said Section 503. In accordance with Section 502 of the Indenture and Section 301 of the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, there were established the following additional funds:

- (1) The Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Fund;
- (2) The Subordinated Bonds Redemption Fund; and
- (3) The Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Within each of these funds shall be established a "2013 Series B Bonds Account."

Section 302. Application of 2013 Series B Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the 2013 Series B Bonds, net of the loan origination fee in the amount of \$42,000.00 paid to the Agency, shall be applied or caused to be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with their delivery, as follows:

- (a) An amount equal to the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement of \$242,768.07 shall be deposited in the 2013 Series B Bonds Account of the Subordinated Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund;
- (b) An amount equal to \$28,000.00 the estimated costs of issuance which may be paid from the proceeds of the 2013 Series B Bonds, shall be held by the Agency in a cost of issuance account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust;
- (c) An amount equal to \$3,462,161.62, shall be held by the Agency Trustee in an account of the construction proceeds fund established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2013 Series B Project.
- (d) An amount equal to \$425,070.31 shall be held by the Agency Trustee in the Principal Forgiveness Subsidy Account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2013 Series B Project.

Section 303. Disbursements from 2013 Series B Project Account. Amounts, if any, in the 2013 Series B Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the City upon receipt by the Agency of one or more requisitions in the form annexed to and incorporated into this Sixth Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit A, subject to the requirements of Section 503(3) of the Indenture, and subject to the additional requirement that payments and reimbursements will be made only on account of those portions of the 2013 Series B Project for which the Issuer has received and filed with the Agency a certificate of approval from the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management.

Section 304. Application of 2013 Series B Rebate Account; Tax Covenants. The City and the Providence Water Supply Board covenant to take all actions necessary to comply with the Tax Compliance Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture or this Sixth Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall take all lawful action necessary under the Code to ensure that interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds will remain exempt from federal income taxation to the extent provided in Section 103 of said Code and will refrain from taking any action which will cause interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds to lose the benefit of the exclusion from gross income provided by Section 103(a) of the Code. The Issuer shall not use or permit the use of any moneys held by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in any manner which would result in the 2013 Series B Bonds being classified as private activity bonds within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code or as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The provisions of this Section 304 shall be complied with by the Issuer in order to meet the requirements of the Code such that interest on the 2013 Series B Bonds shall be and remain exempt from federal income taxes to the extent provided in Section 103 of the Code; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to comply with any such provision with respect to the 2013 Series B Bonds in the event the Issuer receives a Counsel's Opinion that compliance with such provision is no longer required to satisfy the requirements of the Code or that compliance with some other provision in lieu of a provision specified in this Section 304 will satisfy said requirements, in which case compliance with such other provision specified in the Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the provisions specified in this Section 304. The Issuer shall adopt a Supplemental Trust Indenture reflecting the deletion or substitution of any such provision of this Section 304 in the same manner as provided for Supplemental Trust Indentures authorized in accordance with Section 901 of the Indenture.

Section 305. Application of Revenues and Pledged Water Quality Protection Charges. After the Board or the Trustee, as applicable, has applied amounts available in the Revenue fund to the purposes and in the order required by Section 504(2) of the Indenture, the Board, or the Trustee as applicable, shall apply Revenues to the extent available, as provided in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 401. Authorization of Officers. The City Treasurer and the Mayor of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Providence Water Supply Board, acting singly, are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things and to execute and deliver any and all documents, certificates and other instruments necessary or desirable to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Sixth Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

Section 402. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (i) to the Issuer at its office at City Hall, 25 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903, attention Finance Director, (ii) to the Board at 430 Scituate Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920, attention: General Manager and attention: Director of Finance, (iii) to the Trustee and Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Karen Beard and (iv) to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, 235 Promenade Street, Suite 119, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressees shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. If mailed, any notice given under this section shall be deemed given upon mailing, and if delivered, such notice shall be deemed given upon receipt by the party for whom it was intended.

Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.

Section 403. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Sixth Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 404. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this Sixth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Signatures on Next Page

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this Sixth Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 
Mayor

By: 
City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 
General Manager

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 
Vice President

[Sixth Supplemental Indenture]

EXHIBIT A

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

\$4,200,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds
(Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge), 2013 Series B

To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under a Trust Indenture dated as of June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Sixth Supplemental Indenture thereto dated as of June 6, 2013

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 503 of the above Trust Indenture.

The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Project Fund entitled the [PICK ONE] 2013 Series B Project Account; Infrastructure Replacement Account; Capital Improvements Account; Meter Replacement Account; Equipment Replacement Account.

<u>Payee</u>	<u>Purpose of Payment</u>	<u>Amount</u>
--------------	---------------------------	---------------

We hereby certify that

(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d) has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal and (f) is an item of "Cost" or "Cost of Issuance" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer

BORROWER BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This BORROWER BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made as of this 22nd day of May, 2013 by and between the RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER FINANCE AGENCY (the "Agency") and the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Local Governmental Unit").

Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth or incorporated herein, the Agency hereby agrees to provide, from a portion of the proceeds of Agency's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Pooled Loan Issue) (the "Agency Bonds") and other funds available to the Agency, to the Local Governmental Unit, and the Local Governmental Unit agrees to accept from the Agency, the principal sum of Four Million Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$4,200,000) (the "Loan"), which is the amount of proceeds requested by the Local Governmental Unit. The Agency shall make the Loan to the Local Governmental Unit pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement to be dated June 6, 2013 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Agency and the Local Governmental Unit. The Loan shall bear interest at the rate, and mature on the date, set forth in the final pricing schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A. The Local Governmental Unit shall repay the Loan, with interest thereon, as provided in the Loan Agreement and in the form of the Borrower Bonds, described below.

The Loan shall be evidenced by bonds of the Local Governmental Unit (referred to herein as the "Borrower Bonds"), which the Agency agrees to purchase from the Local Governmental Unit on the Closing Date. The Borrower Bonds shall be issued pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the Rhode Island General Laws and Ordinance No. 2011-74 of the Local Governmental Unit adopted on November 22, 2011, an Order of the Rhode Island Division of Public Utilities issued on April 30, 2012, and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture by and between the Local Governmental Unit and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, dated as of June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented through and including the Closing Date (the "Borrower Indenture"). Payments by the Local Governmental Unit of the principal and interest of the Loan will be made in accordance with the terms of the Borrower Bonds.

By 10:00 a.m., Providence, Rhode Island, time, on June 6, 2013, or such other later date or time to which the Agency may specify in writing (the "Closing Date"), the Local Governmental Unit will cause the Loan Agreement, the Borrower Bonds and such other certificates, proceedings, instruments, documents or legal opinions of the Local Governmental Unit as the Agency's General Counsel or Bond Counsel may reasonably request in order to evidence: (i) compliance by the Local Governmental Unit with all legal requirements with respect to the Loan and the Borrower Bonds; (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the Closing Date, of the representations of, and information concerning, the Local Governmental Unit and all other matters contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Borrower Bonds and herein; (iii) the exemption from federal and Rhode Island taxation of interest on the Borrower Bonds (including the treatment of the interest on the Borrower Bonds for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to individuals and corporations); and (iv) the due performance and satisfaction by the Local Governmental Unit at or prior to the Closing Date of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the Local Governmental Unit with respect to the Loan and the Borrower Bonds. All

documents, agreements, certificates and any other instruments which may be requested by the Agency's general counsel, The Law Offices of Gerald T. Harrington, Ltd. ("General Counsel"), or the Agency's bond counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP, Providence, Rhode Island ("Bond Counsel") shall be delivered to the Agency at the offices of Bond Counsel, or at such other place as the Agency may specify in writing, by 10:00 a.m., Providence, Rhode Island, time, on the Closing Date. The proceeds of the Loan shall be deposited and applied as provided in the Loan Agreement.

The Local Governmental Unit, as consideration for the Agency's agreement to execute the Loan Agreement and purchase the Borrower Bonds, represents and warrants as follows:

- (i) The Local Governmental Unit is a political subdivision of the State of Rhode Island;
- (ii) The Local Governmental Unit is authorized to enter into this Agreement and the Loan Agreement, to incur the Loan and to issue the Borrower Bonds and to undertake the Project (as defined in the Loan Agreement);
- (iii) The Loan, the Borrower Bonds, the Loan Agreement, this Agreement and the Borrower Indenture have each been duly authorized by the appropriate bodies of the Local Governmental Unit and, when delivered at or prior to the time the Loan is made, will constitute valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with their terms;
- (iv) There is no fact that the Local Governmental Unit has not disclosed to the Agency in its application for the Loan or otherwise that materially adversely affects the properties, activities, financial condition or economic outlook of the Local Governmental Unit or its ability to undertake the Project or repay the Loan; and
- (v) Except as to matters detailed in Exhibit B attached hereto, there is no litigation or other proceedings, pending or threatened, against or affecting the Local Governmental Unit, in any court or before any government agency that, if decided adversely to the Local Governmental Unit, would materially adversely affect the properties, activities, financial condition or economic outlook of the Borrower or its ability to undertake the Project or repay the Loan.

The obligation of the Agency to execute the Loan Agreement and purchase the Borrower Bonds shall be subject to: (i) the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Local Governmental Unit contained herein and in the Loan Agreement, in each case as of the date of this Agreement and the Closing Date; (ii) the acceptance of, and payment of the full purchase price for, the Agency Bonds by the initial purchasers thereof, it being understood that the source of funds for the purchase price of the Borrower Bonds is a portion of the proceeds of the Agency Bonds; and (iii) in the discretion of the Agency, the receipt of each of the documents specified above.

Any notice or other communication to be given to the Agency or the Local Governmental Unit under this Agreement may be given by mailing to the following address:

SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

between

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

Governing the Issuance of

\$8,000,000 WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, 2014 SERIES A

Dated December 18, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY	2
Section 101. Definitions.....	2
Section 102. Authority	3
ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2014 Series A BONDS	3
Section 201. 2014 Series A Bonds	3
Section 202. [Reserved]	5
Section 203. Prepayment.....	5
Section 204. Form of 2014 Series A Bonds	5
ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS	12
Section 301. Establishment of Accounts.....	12
Section 302. Application of 2014 Series A Bond Proceeds.....	12
Section 303. Disbursements from 2014 Series A Project Account.....	12
Section 304. Application of 2014 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants	12
ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS	13
Section 401. Authorization of Officers	13
Section 402. Notices.....	13
Section 403. Severability.....	13
Section 404. Captions.....	14

Exhibit A - Form of Requisition

SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (the "Seventh Supplemental Indenture") dated December 18, 2014 is made by and between the CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND (the "Issuer" or the "City"), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Rhode Island, the PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD (the "Board"), an instrumentality of the City and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America authorized to exercise corporate trust powers:

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a First Supplemental Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$35,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2008 Series A (the "2008 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of May 12, 2009 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture") to effect an amendment of the Trust Indenture with the consent of the Agency, to provide for the establishment of a 2009 Scituate property tax settlement account (the "2009 Scituate Property Tax Settlement Account") within the Project Fund pursuant to an order of the PUC; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Third Supplemental Indenture dated November 19, 2009 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$13,250,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2009 Series A (the "2009 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated June 28, 2012 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$3,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2012 Series A (the "2012 Series Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered into a Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated May 14, 2013 (the "Fifth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which the Issuer issued its \$25,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2013 Series A (the "2013 Series A Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Trustee have entered in to a Sixth Supplemental Indenture dated June 6, 2013 (the "Sixth Supplemental Indenture") pursuant to which it issued its \$4,200,000 Subordinate Water System Revenue Bonds (Water Quality Protection Charge Pledge, 2013 Series B (the "2013 Series B Subordinate Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, within the limitations of and in compliance with Articles II and IX of the Indenture, the Issuer is authorized to issue one or more Series of Bonds secured on a parity with the Senior Bonds by the pledge of the Trust Estate (as defined in Article I of the Indenture) pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its \$8,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds 2014 Series A (the "2014 Series A Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be used to provide for the financing of improvements to the Providence Water Supply System including, but not limited to, distribution improvements, replacement and rehabilitation of distribution mains, water services and valves, engineering costs and all attendant expenses (the "2014 Series A Project"), the funding of an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the 2014 Series A Bonds, and payment of certain Costs of Issuance; and

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides at Section 205 that, in connection with the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall execute a Supplemental Indenture governing the issuance of the Series of Bonds and setting forth the provisions thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has taken all necessary action to make the 2014 Series A Bonds, when authenticated by the Authenticating Agent and issued by the Issuer, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and to constitute this Seventh Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding instrument for the authorization of and security for the 2014 Series A Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SEVENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH: That the Issuer does hereby covenant and agree with the Trustee and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of Outstanding Bonds and with the respective Holders, from time to time, of the Outstanding 2014 Series A Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this Section, all terms used herein shall have the same meanings in this Sixth Supplemental Indenture as are given such terms in Section 101 of the Indenture.

(2) In this Sixth Supplemental Indenture unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

"Agency" means the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency established pursuant to Chapter 12.2 of Title 46 of the General Laws of Rhode Island (1956) as amended;

"Agency Trustee" shall mean the trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, defined herein.

"Agency Indenture of Trust" shall mean the Indenture of Trust dated as of February 23, 2004 between the Agency and U.S. Bank National Association, as amended and supplemented in accordance with its terms.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time and the regulations thereunder and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 to the extent applicable.

"Interest Payment Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 201(4).

"Loan Agreement" shall mean the Loan Agreement between the Agency and the Issuer dated December 18, 2014 pursuant to which the Issuer will issue to the Agency and the Agency will purchase from the Issuer the 2014 Series A Bonds.

"Record Date" shall have the meaning specified in Section 201(5) of this Seventh Supplemental Indenture.

"Required Debt Service Deposits" with respect to the 2014 Series A Bonds shall mean the payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in Section 201(4) of this Seventh Supplemental Indenture as such Section may be revised from time to time by operation of Article III or Article IV of the Loan Agreement and which shall take into account amounts, if any, held by the Agency Trustee in a capitalized interest account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust.

"2014 Series A Bonds" shall mean the City's \$8,000,000 Water System Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A authorized by Section 201 of this Seventh Supplemental Indenture.

"2014 Series A Project Account" shall mean the account in the Project Fund so designated and created by Section 301 of this Seventh Supplemental Indenture.

"2014 Series A Project" shall mean the Project described in the seventh WHEREAS clause of this Seventh Supplemental Indenture.

"Tax Compliance Certificate" shall mean the Tax Certificate of the Issuer delivered in connection with the 2014 Series A Bonds.

Section 102. Authority. This Seventh Supplemental Indenture is authorized pursuant to the Indenture.

ARTICLE II DETAILS AND FORM OF 2014 SERIES A BONDS

Section 201. 2014 Series A Bonds. (1) A Series of Fixed Rate Bonds, designated "Water System Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A", is hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 203 of the Indenture in the aggregate Principal Amount of \$8,000,000.

(2) The purposes for which the 2014 Series A Bonds are issued are (a) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the Cost of the 2014 Series A Project, (b) to provide funds for deposit in an account for the 2014 Series A Bonds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (c) to provide for all or a portion of the Cost of Issuance of the 2014 Series A Bonds, subject in all cases to the limitations and provisions provided in Article V of the Indenture and in the amounts determined by or pursuant to Article III hereof.

(3) The 2014 Series A Bonds shall be issued in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof, and shall be lettered and numbered separately from one (1) consecutively upward in order of maturity preceded by the letter "R" and with such further or alternate designation as the Trustee shall determine with the approval of the Issuer. In accordance with Section 303 of the Indenture, the 2014 Series A Bonds shall be authenticated prior to delivery by the Trustee, who is hereby appointed Authenticating Agent for the 2014 Series A Bonds. The Trustee is also hereby appointed registrar for the 2014 Series A Bonds.

(4) All 2014 Series A Bonds shall be dated December 18, 2014 and shall bear interest payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from March 1 or September 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided, or if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date. Principal of or sinking fund installments on the 2014 Series A Bonds shall be payable on the dates, in the Amounts, at the stated rate, which is the Issuer's Market Interest Rate (the "Market Interest Rate") but with a subsidized interest rate (which is 75% of the respective Market Interest Rate (the "Subsidized Interest Rate") shown below and a principal forgiveness subsidy as set forth in the Loan Agreement:

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2015	\$332,000	\$17,611.35	0.30%	0.22%	\$314,388.65
2016	334,000	17,717.44	0.50	0.37	316,282.56
2017	337,000	17,876.58	0.82	0.61	319,123.42
2018	341,000	18,088.76	1.15	0.86	322,911.24
2019	345,000	18,300.95	1.48	1.11	326,699.05
2020	351,000	18,619.22	1.80	1.35	332,380.78
2021	358,000	18,990.55	2.10	1.57	339,009.45
2022	365,000	19,361.87	2.33	1.75	345,638.13
2023	373,000	19,786.24	2.51	1.88	353,213.76
2024	382,000	20,263.66	2.49	1.87	361,736.34
2025	391,000	20,741.07	2.82	2.11	370,258.93
2026	401,000	21,271.54	3.20	2.40	379,728.46
2027	413,000	21,908.09	3.45	2.59	391,091.91
2028	426,000	22,597.69	3.45	2.59	403,402.31
2029	439,000	23,287.29	3.49	2.62	415,712.71
2030	453,000	24,029.94	3.53	2.65	428,970.06
2031	467,000	24,772.59	3.56	2.67	442,227.41
2032	482,000	25,568.28	3.60	2.70	456,431.72
2033	497,000	26,363.97	3.94	2.95	470,636.03
2034	513,000	27,212.71	4.01	3.01	485,787.29

Interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds (calculated on the basis of a numerator using 30 days and a denominator using a 360-day year) is payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year commencing September 1, 2013 until maturity (herein referred to as an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date is not a Business Day (the "Record Date"), interest or principal shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day with no additional interest accruing.

(5) The Principal Amount of, Redemption Price of and interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds shall be payable by the Paying Agent for the 2014 Series A Bonds by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the address of the registered owner thereof as it appears on the registry books of the City determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided, however, that payments of interest to any registered owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2014 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the registered owner by wire transfer to the account number of such registered owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the registered owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds shall be the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid, or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of such 2014 Series A Bonds other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may be not more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment. The Trustee shall give notice of a special record date by mailing a copy of such notice to the registered owners of all 2014 Series A Bonds Outstanding in the manner provided in Section 1001 of the Indenture at least ten (10) days before the special record date or in such other time and manner as the Trustee may deem appropriate. The Principal Amount and Redemption Price of, and interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by the Indenture.

Section 202. [Reserved].

Section 203. Prepayment. 2014 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

Section 204. Form of 2014 Series A Bonds. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the form and tenor of the 2014 Series A Bonds shall be substantially as follows, with such insertions, omissions, and variations as may be required or permitted by the Indenture.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, 2014 Series A

Original Issue Date: December 18, 2014

The City of Providence, Rhode Island (herein called the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency (the "Agency"), or registered assigns, the Principal Amount or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced from time to time under and pursuant to a Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Agency relating to the Loan (the "Loan Agreement"), as defined therein, which this bond represents, in installments on September 1 of each of the years set forth below with interest meantime, payable from the date of the first advance to the Issuer pursuant to the Loan Agreement at the Interest Rate Per Annum on such Principal Amount, or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced pursuant to the Loan Agreement, from the most recent March 1 or September 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date") to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Original Issue Date, payable on September 1, 2015, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of each subsequent March and September until payment of such Principal Amount. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Principal Amount shall exclude any amounts disbursed, subject to Section 7.3 of the Loan Agreement, as a Principal Forgiveness Subsidy (defined in the Loan Agreement).

<u>September 1</u>	<u>Principal Due</u>	<u>Less Principal Forgiveness Subsidy</u>	<u>Market Rate</u>	<u>Subsidized Interest Rate</u>	<u>Net Principal Amount</u>
2015	\$332,000	\$17,611.35	0.30%	0.22%	\$314,388.65
2016	334,000	17,717.44	0.50	0.37	316,282.56
2017	337,000	17,876.58	0.82	0.61	319,123.42
2018	341,000	18,088.76	1.15	0.86	322,911.24
2019	345,000	18,300.95	1.48	1.11	326,699.05
2020	351,000	18,619.22	1.80	1.35	332,380.78
2021	358,000	18,990.55	2.10	1.57	339,009.45
2022	365,000	19,361.87	2.33	1.75	345,638.13
2023	373,000	19,786.24	2.51	1.88	353,213.76
2024	382,000	20,263.66	2.49	1.87	361,736.34
2025	391,000	20,741.07	2.82	2.11	370,258.93
2026	401,000	21,271.54	3.20	2.40	379,728.46
2027	413,000	21,908.09	3.45	2.59	391,091.91
2028	426,000	22,597.69	3.45	2.59	403,402.31
2029	439,000	23,287.29	3.49	2.62	415,712.71
2030	453,000	24,029.94	3.53	2.65	428,970.06
2031	467,000	24,772.59	3.56	2.67	442,227.41
2032	482,000	25,568.28	3.60	2.70	456,431.72
2033	497,000	26,363.97	3.94	2.95	470,636.03
2034	513,000	27,212.71	4.01	3.01	485,787.29

The principal or redemption price of and interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts. The principal of, redemption price of and interest on this bond is payable by check or draft drawn on U.S. Bank National Association, in the City of Boston, Massachusetts, trustee under the Indenture hereinafter mentioned, or its successor (the "Trustee") and to the Registered Owner at its address appearing on the registration books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Trustee, determined as of the close of business on the applicable record date, provided that payments of interest to any Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more aggregate principal amount of 2014 Series A Bonds may be paid at the election of the Registered Owner by wire transfer to the account number of such Registered Owner on file with the Trustee or to another account number of which the Registered Owner shall give notice to the Trustee in writing at least five days prior to the Interest Payment Date. The record date for payment of interest is the fifteenth day preceding the date on which the interest is to be paid or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day, provided that, with respect to overdue interest or interest payable on redemption of this bond other than on an Interest Payment Date or interest on any overdue amount, the Trustee may establish a special record date. The special record date may not be more than twenty (20) days before the date set for payment.

THE PRINCIPAL OF OR REDEMPTION PRICE AND INTEREST ON THE 2014 Series A BONDS ARE PAYABLE ONLY FROM THE REVENUES OR ASSETS OF THE ISSUER PLEDGED THEREFOR AND NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE SHALL BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THIS BOND. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds of the Issuer (herein called the "Bonds"), issued and to be issued pursuant to Chapters 12.2 and 12.8 of Title 46 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, 1956 (2007 Reenactment) as amended (the "Act") and under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008 (the "Indenture") by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as amended and supplemented, including by a Seventh Supplemental Indenture dated December 18, 2014 by and between the Issuer and the Trustee.. As provided in the Indenture, Bonds may be issued from time to time in one or more series in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates, and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. Except as provided in the Indenture, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued thereunder is not limited and all Bonds issued and to be issued under said Indenture are and will be equally secured by the pledge and covenants provided therein.

This bond is a special obligation of the Issuer. The Issuer has pledged to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, the proceeds of the Bonds, all Revenues of the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture), and all moneys, securities and other amounts in all funds and accounts established by

or pursuant to the Indenture, except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and the Unrestricted Fund of the Issuer.

This bond is one of a series of Bonds designated as "Water System Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A" (herein called the "2014 Series A Bonds"), issued under the Indenture, and limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$8,000,000. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the office of the Issuer and at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference to the Indenture and any supplements thereto and to the Act is made for a description of the pledge securing the Bonds and covenants relating thereto, the manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and may be issued thereunder, the conditions upon which the Indenture may be amended with or without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the terms upon which Bonds may no longer be secured by the Indenture.

The Registered Owner of this bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein to take any action with respect to an Event of Default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The 2014 Series A Bonds are subject to prepayment at any time with the consent of the Agency, subject to the terms of the Loan Agreement.

This bond is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the Issuer held by the Bond Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender hereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee a new registered 2014 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity as the surrendered 2014 Series A Bond, as provided in the Indenture, and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. This bond may also be exchanged, alone or with other 2014 Series A Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, at the office of the Trustee in Boston, Massachusetts, for a new 2014 Series A Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity, without transfer to a new registered owner, as provided in the Indenture and upon the payment of the charges therein prescribed. The 2014 Series A Bonds are issuable only in denominations of \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

The Issuer shall not be obligated to make any transfer or exchange of this bond between a record date and an Interest Payment Date.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or the interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on the Indenture against any member, officer or employee of the Issuer or any person executing the 2014 Series A Bonds.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State or the Indenture to exist, to have happened or to have been performed precedent to or in the issuance of this bond, exist, have happened and have been performed and that the issue of this bond, together with all other indebtedness of the Issuer, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

This bond shall not be entitled to any security, right or benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Providence, Rhode Island has caused this bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer of the Issuer and its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) to be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced hereon and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of another authorized officer of the Issuer.

(Seal)

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Attested:

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the 2014 Series A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

CERTIFICATE OF ASSIGNMENT

The Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, for value received, does assign and pledge the above Bond to U.S. Bank National Association, as Agency Trustee under the Agency Indenture of Trust, dated as of February 23, 2004, as supplemented, between the Agency and such Trustee, to be held as provided therein as security for the performance of the obligations of the Agency hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency has caused this assignment to be signed in its name and behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the 18th day of December, 2014.

RHODE ISLAND CLEAN WATER
FINANCE AGENCY

By: _____
Title: Executive Director

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers this bond

to _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

(Social Security or other Identifying Number of Assignee)

and irrevocably appoints _____
attorney-in-fact to transfer it on the books kept for registration of this bond with full power of
substitution.

Dated: _____

NOTE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as written on the
face of the bond without alteration,
enlargement or other change.

Signature Guaranteed:

Participant in a Recognized Signature
Guaranty Medallion Program

By: _____
Authorized Signature

ARTICLE III
APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND OTHER FUNDS

Section 301. Establishment of Accounts.

In accordance with Section 502 of the Indenture, 2014 Series A Accounts are hereby established within the Project Fund, the Debt Service Reserve Fund and the Rebate Fund. Such accounts shall be held by the Trustee in accordance with the applicable Sections of Article V.

Section 302. Application of 2014 Series A Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the 2014 Series A Bonds shall be applied or caused to be applied by the Issuer simultaneously with their delivery, as follows:

- (a) An amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement of \$500,409.49 shall be deposited in the 2014 Series A Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;
- (b) An amount equal to \$55,000.00 the estimated costs of issuance which may be paid from the proceeds of the 2014 Series A Bonds, shall be held by the Agency in a cost of issuance account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust;
- (c) An amount equal to \$80,000.00, the loan origination fee that is being charged by the Agency in consideration for the origination of the Loan, shall be paid to the Agency;
- (d) An amount equal to \$6,940,220.72 shall be held by the Agency Trustee in an account of the construction proceeds fund established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Cost of the 2014 Series A Project; and
- (e) An amount equal to \$424,369.79 shall be held by the Agency Trustee in the Principal Forgiveness Subsidy Account established for the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Indenture of Trust for application to the Costs of the 2014 Series A Project.

Section 303. Disbursements from 2014 Series A Project Account. Amounts, if any, in the 2014 Series A Project Account shall be disbursed to or upon the order of the City upon receipt by the Agency of one or more requisitions in the form annexed to and incorporated into this Seventh Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit A, subject to the requirements of Section 503(3) of the Indenture, and subject to the additional requirement that payments and reimbursements will be made only on account of those portions of the 2014 Series A Project for which the Issuer has received and filed with the Agency a certificate of approval from the Rhode Island Department of Health.

Section 304. Application of 2014 Series A Rebate Account; Tax Covenants. The City and the Providence Water Supply Board covenant to take all actions necessary to comply with the Tax Compliance Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Indenture or this Seventh Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer shall take all lawful action necessary under the Code to ensure that interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds will remain exempt from federal income taxation to the extent provided in Section 103 of said Code and will refrain from taking any action which will cause interest on the 2014 Series A

Bonds to lose the benefit of the exclusion from gross income provided by Section 103(a) of the Code. The Issuer shall not use or permit the use of any moneys held by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in any manner which would result in the 2014 Series A Bonds being classified as private activity bonds within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code or as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

The provisions of this Section 304 shall be complied with by the Issuer in order to meet the requirements of the Code such that interest on the 2014 Series A Bonds shall be and remain exempt from federal income taxes to the extent provided in Section 103 of the Code; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be required to comply with any such provision with respect to the 2014 Series A Bonds in the event the Issuer receives a Counsel's Opinion that compliance with such provision is no longer required to satisfy the requirements of the Code or that compliance with some other provision in lieu of a provision specified in this Section 304 will satisfy said requirements, in which case compliance with such other provision specified in the Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the provisions specified in this Section 304. The Issuer shall adopt a Supplemental Trust Indenture reflecting the deletion or substitution of any such provision of this Section 304 in the same manner as provided for Supplemental Trust Indentures authorized in accordance with Section 901 of the Indenture.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 401. Authorization of Officers. The City Treasurer and the Mayor of the Issuer and the Chief Engineer of the Providence Water Supply Board, acting singly, are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things and to execute and deliver any and all documents, certificates and other instruments necessary or desirable to effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Seventh Supplemental Indenture and the Indenture.

Section 402. Notices. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall be in writing and shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered during business hours as follows: (i) to the Issuer at its office at City Hall, 25 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903, attention Finance Director, (ii) to the Board at 430 Scituate Avenue, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920, attention: General Manager and attention: Director of Finance, (iii) to the Trustee and Paying Agent, U.S. Bank National Association, One Federal Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attention: Karen Beard and (iv) to the Rhode Island Clean Water Finance Agency, 235 Promenade Street, Suite 119, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, or, as to all of the foregoing, to such other address as the addressees shall have indicated by prior written notice to the one giving notice. If mailed, any notice given under this section shall be deemed given upon mailing, and if delivered, such notice shall be deemed given upon receipt by the party for whom it was intended.

Notice hereunder may be waived prospectively or retrospectively by the person entitled to the notice, but no waiver shall affect any notice requirement as to other persons.

Section 403. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Seventh Supplemental Indenture shall be held to be invalid under any circumstances, such invalidity shall not affect any other provisions or circumstances.

Section 404. Captions. The captions and table of contents, if any, of this Seventh Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Board and the Trustee have caused this Seventh Supplemental Indenture to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

By: 
Mayor

By: 
City Treasurer

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: 
General Manager

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: 
Vice President

Approved as to Form and Correctness:

 12/12/14
City Solicitor

EXHIBIT A

Form of Requisition

REQUISITION NO.

\$8,000,000 City of Providence, Rhode Island
Water System Revenue Bonds, 2014 Series A

To: U.S. Bank National Association, Trustee under a Trust Indenture dated June 5, 2008, as amended and supplemented, including by a Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated December 18, 2014.

This Requisition is made pursuant to Section 503 of the above Trust Indenture.

The Trustee is directed to pay sums out of the Account of the Project Fund entitled the [PICK ONE] 2014 Series A Project Account; Infrastructure Replacement Account; Capital Improvements Account; Meter Replacement Account; Equipment Replacement Account.

Payee

Purpose of Payment

Amount

We hereby certify that

(i) each obligation mentioned herein (a) has been properly incurred, (b) is a proper charge against the Account of the Project Fund named above, (c) is currently due and payable, (d) has not been previously paid or reimbursed, (e) has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal and (f) is an item of "Cost" or "Cost of Issuance" (as defined in the Trust Indenture).

(ii) attached hereto are invoices (or, in the event reimbursement is being requested, cancelled checks) for each amount described herein.

PROVIDENCE WATER SUPPLY BOARD

By: _____
Authorized Officer

By: _____
Authorized Officer